

# Summary of Decisions Requested

## Proposed Coastal Plan for Taranaki

Taranaki Regional Council

Private Bag 713

Stratford 4352

Document number: 2016602

**(This page is internationally blank)**



COASTAL PLAN FOR TARANAKI

# Table of contents

Table of contents.....	i
1 Introduction.....	1
1.1 Purpose.....	1
1.2 Scope and background.....	1
2 Submitters.....	2
3 Summary of decisions sought.....	3
3.1 General comments.....	3
3.2 Plan introduction or background.....	6
3.3 Plan objectives.....	12
3.4 Plan policies.....	21
3.5 Plan methods.....	84
3.6 Plan rules.....	89
3.7 Financial contributions, monitoring and review of the Plan.....	159
3.8 Plan definitions.....	161
3.9 Plan schedules and appendices.....	174

(This page is internationally blank)



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to present a summary of the decisions sought in submissions on the *Proposed Coastal Plan for Taranaki*.

## 1.2 Scope and background

The *Proposed Coastal Plan for Taranaki* was publicly notified for submissions on 24 February 2018, with submissions closing on 27 April 2018.

A total of 61 submissions were received (refer Section 2 for a list of submitters).

This document has been prepared by the Taranaki Regional Council and is a publicly notified summary of the decisions requested in the submissions received. The summary has been prepared in accordance with Clause 7 of the First Schedule of the *Resource Management Act 1991* (the RMA).

Section 3 of this report sets out the position and decisions requested by submitters by Plan provision. Unless the context indicates otherwise, all references to Plan provisions relate to the publicly notified version of the *Proposed Coastal Plan for Taranaki*.

Further submissions may only be made in support of or opposition to the submissions already made. A further submission cannot extend the scope of the original submission and can only seek allowance or disallowance (in whole or in part) of the original submission.

The deadline for further submissions is **4 August 2018**.

## 2 Submitters

Submission Number	Submitter Name	Submission Number	Submitter Name	Submission number	Submitter name
1.	Tom P Waite	22.	Lyndon De Vantier	43.	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society
2.	Federated Farmers	23.	New Plymouth District Council	44.	Nga Motu Marine Reserve Society Inc
3.	Roger Maxwell	24.	Paora Aneti 17 & 18 <b>Māori</b> Reservation Trustees	45.	Powerco
4.	Allen Pidwell	25.	New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	46.	Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd
5.	Point Board Riders Inc	26.	Transpower NZ Ltd	47.	Fonterra
6.	Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	27.	Taranaki Chamber of Commerce	48.	Taranaki District Health Board
7.	Waikato Regional Council	28.	Grant Knuckey	49.	Cam Twigley
8.	Silver Fern Farms Management Ltd	29.	Department of Conservation	50.	<b>Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust</b>
9.	Karen Pratt	30.	First Gas Ltd	51.	Taranaki Energy Watch Inc
10.	South Taranaki Underwater Club	31.	Komene 13B <b>Māori</b> Reservation Trustees	52.	Emily Bailey
11.	Bruce Boyd	32.	Port Taranaki Ltd	53.	Taranaki Regional Council
12.	Chorus New Zealand Ltd	33.	New Zealand Defence Force	54.	Maritime New Zealand
13.	Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	34.	Fay Mulligan and Carol Koha	55.	Kiwis Against Seabed Mining
14.	Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	35.	Radio New Zealand Ltd	56.	Greenpeace
15.	Surfbreak Protection Society	36.	Todd Energy	57.	Heritage New Zealand
16.	Ministry for Primary Industries	37.	Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	58.	Te Atiawa
17.	David Pearce	38.	Nigel Cliffe	59.	KiwiRail
18.	Surfing Taranaki	39.	Maniapoto <b>Māori</b> Trust Board	60.	Te Kaahui o Rauru
19.	South Taranaki District Council	40.	<b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	61.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
20.	Meridian Energy Ltd	41.	<b>Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust</b>		
21.	Climate Justice Taranaki Inc	42.	Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa		

### 3 Summary of decisions sought

This section sets out the summary of decisions sought by submitters for the Plan. As far as practicable, decisions sought by various submitters have been grouped according to common themes (where they relate to Plan provisions or process generally) or to specific sections of the Proposed Plan (where they have been referenced). Where specific wording changes to Plan provisions are requested, insertions sought are marked in red and underlined, while recommended deletions are shown as ~~struck-out~~ text.

#### 3.1 General comments

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Plan – General	2 – Federated Farmers	Support in Part	Broadly supports the planning approach taken. Seeks that normal farming activities that occur in the coastal marine area (CMA), where adjacent to farms or where the farm boundary extends to the CMA, are permitted.
Plan – General	4 – Allen Pidwell	Support	Support the Proposed Plan.
Plan – General	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Broadly support the Proposed Plan subject to specific amendments to give full effect to the <i>National Policy Statement for Electricity Transmission 2008</i> .
Plan – General	29 – Department of Conservation	Other	Proposed Plan is well structured and easy to use.
Plan – General	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan to consistently refer to “temporary military training activities” and omit the use of “military training activities”.</b>
Plan – General	34 – Fay Mulligan and Carol Koha	Other	<b>Note submitters wish to speak in reference to protections of cultural values/activities and Māori involvement and protection of tikanga.</b>
Plan – General	36 – Todd Energy	Support	Support the Proposed Plan as currently drafted.
Plan – General	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Support	Broadly support the overall direction of the Plan but highlight the benefits of marine spatial planning and seek the adoption and application of an ecosystems based approach to prevent further degradation of the biodiversity and character of the coastal environment.
Plan – General	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Seek amendments to the Plan to include marine spatial management and associated rules framework as an appropriate method to address fishing, oil and gas, and seabed mining.
Plan – General	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Seek amendments to the Plan to include marine spatial management and associated rules framework as an appropriate method to address fishing, oil and gas, and seabed mining.

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Plan – Indigenous biodiversity	3 – Roger Maxwell	Other	Question what action, if any, is proposed to manage/control the expansion of mangroves in the estuarine areas of the Taranaki coastal area.
Plan – Indigenous biodiversity	39 – Maniapoto Māori Trust Board	Other	Encourage the Taranaki Regional Council to ensure that indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced and that it is protected.
Plan – Life supporting capacity and Mauri	39 – Maniapoto Māori Trust Board	Other	Support recognition by Taranaki Regional Council of mauri and adverse effects when there is development of the coastal environment.
Plan – Precautionary approach	55 –Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Seek that the precautionary approach be applied to Plan objectives, policies and rules that relate to oil and gas, fishing and seabed mining activities.
Plan – Petroleum related provisions	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain all other petroleum-related Plan provisions not explicitly covered in their submission.
Plan – Petroleum related provisions	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend the Plan in relation to petroleum related provisions to reflect the precautionary approach (similar to that of Policy 3) such that objectives, policies and rules within the CMA incorporate a precautionary regime for effects of activities that are uncertain, unknown or little understood.
Plan – Petroleum related provisions	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend the plan to add objectives and policies to support the use of separation and buffer zones as appropriate planning tools/methods to manage oil and gas activities in the coastal marine area.
Plan – Petroleum related provisions	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan to reflect the government’s decision to cease offering new offshore oil and gas exploration permits and restricted permitting.</b>
Plan – Natural and historic heritage	39 – Maniapoto Māori Trust Board	Other	<b>Support the importance of natural and historic heritage and would like to ensure that the Māori narrative is incorporated into the rich history of Taranaki.</b>
Plan – Tangata whenua	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Seek amendments to the Plan (and other actions) to ensure the Plan adequately provides for cultural well-being, relationship of with ancestral and contemporary lands, waters, taonga and rohe, and to actively protect taonga and tapu spaces within the coastal environment or provide for management of the rohe in partnership with mana whenua (co-governance/management provisions).
Plan – Tangata whenua	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend the Plan to ensure it applies Māori attributes of mana, mauri, tapu, taonga to assessment of natural character, particularly in relation to reefs and coastal waters of Taranaki rohe moana and whenua.
Plan – Tangata whenua	39 – Maniapoto Māori Trust Board	Support	Suggest that the relationship of tangata whenua are recognised and provided for within the Plan.
Plan – Tangata whenua	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Other	Taking into account the outcomes of previous engagement, question what criteria the Taranaki Regional Council planners will use to identify affected parties for the rules outlined in the Plan.

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Plan – Tangata whenua	50 – <b>Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust</b>	Other	Question the adequacy of Plan engagement and consultation.
Plan – Tangata whenua	50 – <b>Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Plan to <b>require that all Iwi (hapū, marae/pā) are notified as an affected party to any activities occurring within, adjacent to, or impacting directly on Statutory Acknowledgements and historic heritage sites and sites of significance to Māori within the coastal marine area.</b>
Plan – Tangata whenua	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend the Plan by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>linking cultural areas of significance to both the past (historic) and present cultural areas and traditions</li> <li>integrating objectives and policies with mana/tangata whenua with the rules section of the Plan.</li> </ul>
General – Use of terms ‘Coastal Marine Area’ and ‘Coastal Environment’	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Other	Confirmation is sought that the rules in the Plan only apply to the CMA AND Clarify what Plan provisions apply to the coastal environment.
General – Coastal hazards	39 – <b>Maniapoto Māori Trust Board</b>	Other	Seek that the Taranaki Regional Council ensure adequate resourcing to reduce vulnerability to property and people from coastal hazards.
General – Surf breaks	1 - Tom P Waite	Support	Support the protection of surf breaks but submits that commercial development should not occur near river mouths or unique reef breaks.
General – Surf breaks	18 – Surfing Taranaki	Support	Support the ongoing and further protection of Taranaki surf breaks.
General – Surf breaks	50 – <b>Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Plan by going through a proper process of consultation on the inclusion of nationally and regionally significant surf breaks noting that the names of many surf breaks are offensive and inappropriate.
Plan – Water quality	39 – <b>Maniapoto Māori Trust Board</b>	Support	Support measures to ensure development pressures do not deteriorate coastal water quality.
Section 32 Evaluation Report	41 – Te Korowai o <b>Ngāruahine Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Section 32 Evaluation Report, where relevant, to further highlight or reference cultural heritage values, principles and associations.
Planning maps	42 – Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Plan maps (and associated GIS layers) to include and delineate offshore reefs based on information supplied by the submitter.
Planning maps	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan maps (and associated GIS layers) to identify the extent of the coastal environment OR Alternatively amend the maps to identify an indicative extent of the coastal environment.

## 3.2 Plan introduction or background

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Vision and Māori guiding principles	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan to reinstate (from Draft Coastal Plan) Māori cultural values or guiding principles at the forefront of the Plan</b> and seek to see these Māori cultural values or guiding principles better reflected throughout the Plan and, in particular, the rules.
Vision and Māori guiding principles	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan to reinstate (from Draft Coastal Plan) Māori guiding principles at the forefront of the Plan and seek to see them better reflected throughout the Plan and, in particular, the rules.</b>
Vision and Māori guiding principles	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<b>Amend the vision statement to include the word “water” to adequately reflect Taranaki and the coverage of the Plan.</b>
Section 1.2 – Purpose	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend the purpose statement of the Plan [Section 1.2] to state that the purpose of the Plan is to “direct” or ‘guide’ the Taranaki Regional Council in coastal management under the RMA.</b>
Section 1.4.2 – The coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support the scope of the Plan and Plan provisions for integrated management but seek that paragraph 2 of Section 1.4.2 be amended to clarify that the rules in this Plan apply to activities in the CMA, including where those activities may have an adverse effect on outstanding values and significant indigenous biodiversity values outside of the CMA.
Sections 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 – Geographic Extent	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Sections 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 as notified.
Sections 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 – Geographic Extent	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Sections 1.4.1 and 1.4.2 as notified.
Section 1.6 – Mana whenua	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<b>Amend Section 1.6 to note Ngāti Maru are negotiating with the Crown regarding their Treaty of Waitangi settlement.</b>
Section 1.6 – Mana whenua	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend first paragraph of Section 1.6 to read: <del>The resources of Tangaroa has have provided [...]</del>
Section 1.6 – Mana whenua	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 1.6 by replacing the word “management” with “relationship”, on line 3 of paragraph 5, to read: <i>The settlements illustrate the relationship the iwi o Taranaki have with the coast. All eight Taranaki iwi have traditions that demonstrate an ancestral and cultural, historical and spiritual connection to the coastal environment. Suitable coastal <del>management</del>relationship, through kaitiakitanga and tikanga, is at the heart of the relationship between the iwi o Taranaki and the coastal environment.</i>
Section 1.6 – Mana whenua	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 1.6 to include the importance of hapū, alongside iwi, as tangata whenua.
Section 1.6 – Mana whenua	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend first paragraph of Section 1.6 to read:

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>[...] These resources <del>are</del> <del>were</del> integral to the lives of the people who <del>occupied</del> the settlements adjoining the coastline. Tangaroa provides <del>ed</del> for these people materially, act<del>ed</del> as a highway for travel, <del>is</del> <del>was</del> a source of <u>mahinga kai (food and resource)</u>, rongoa (medicine), aid<del>ed</del> their well-being and provide<del>d</del> <b>spiritual sustenance</b>. [...]</i>
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	32 – Port Taranaki	Support	Support the identification of the Port Coastal Management Area. Retain Section 1.7.4 as notified.
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Oppose the coastal management area approach adopted in the Plan as it is unclear as to how it applies to the wider coastal environment.
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	If the coastal management area approach is to be retained, amend Section 1.7 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>clarify how the coastal environment landward of the CMA is considered under this approach</li> <li>clarify how this relates to the NZCPS and relevant policies in the Plan</li> <li>amend reference from Schedule 1 to Schedule 2.</li> </ul>
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Clarify whether coastal management areas – Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified are determined on the basis of values and characteristics under Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS, or on the basis of modification. If the later, amend the Plan to explain that the Plan will protect values and characteristics of these estuaries as set out in Policies 8, 9 and 14.
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 1.7.5 to clarify whether the Open Coast coastal management area refers to the remaining area of the CMA or the wider coastal environment AND Clarify how the values and characteristics to be protected under Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS will be provided for in these areas.
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	45 – Powerco	Amend	Support Section 1.7 and the inclusion of the five coastal management areas but seek amendment to ensure that the presence of existing infrastructure in all of these areas is appropriately recognised by including the following sentence to paragraphs 1.7.1 to 1.7.3 as follows: <u><i>These areas may contain regionally important infrastructure.</i></u>
Section 1.7 – Coastal management areas	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Support Section 1.7 and the inclusion of the five coastal management areas but seek amendment to ensure that the presence of existing infrastructure in all of these areas is appropriately recognised by including the following sentence to paragraphs 1.7.1 to 1.7.3 as follows: <u><i>These areas may contain regionally important infrastructure.</i></u>
Section 2.1 – Statutory and planning framework	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Amend Section 2.1 [Statutory and planning framework] of the Plan to reference a commitment to integrated management of resources, recognition of the role of district plans, and working with the territorial local authorities of the region.
Section 2.1 – Statutory and planning framework	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain reference to the <i>National Policy Statement on Electricity Transmission 2008</i> within Section 2.1.

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Section 2.1 – Statutory and planning framework	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Section 2.1 [Statutory and planning framework] of the Plan to reference the <i>Ngāti Mutunga Claims Settlements Act 2006</i> and the <i>Ngāti Mutunga Iwi Environmental Management Plan</i> and other iwi settlement legislation and iwi environmental management plans.
Section 2.1 – Statutory and planning framework	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Section 2.1 of the Plan to state that the purpose of the Plan is to “direct” or ‘guide’ the Council in coastal management</b> under the RMA.
Section 2.1 – Statutory and planning framework	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	Amend Section 2.1 of the Plan to include a section on the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and how these principles guide the work undertaken in this area.
Section 2.2 – New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 2.2 to read: <i>The New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 (NZCPS) contains objectives and policies to address key national matters facing the coastal environment and to achieve the purpose of the RMA. By giving effect to the NZCPS in this Plan Council’s responsibilities to provide for matters of national importance under section 6 of the RMA is also achieved for the coastal environment.</i> <i>Policies within the NZCPS address matters including:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>protection of indigenous biological diversity.</i>
Section 2.2 – New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Section 2.2 to specifically recognise and provide for infrastructure. This could be achieved by adding an additional point: <i>Recognising and providing for infrastructure.</i>
Section 2.2 – New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Section 2.2 to specifically recognise and provide for infrastructure. This could be achieved by adding an additional bullet point: <i>Recognising and providing for infrastructure.</i>
Section 2.3 – Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Section 2.3 to note that the iwi of Taranaki have claims before the Crown for both customary marine title and protected customary right and explain to the community what these statutory acknowledgements will mean.
Section 2.3 – Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Section 2.3 as notified.
Section 2.5 – Other legislation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 2.5 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to consider the legislation and Acts under Policy 5 of the NZCPS</li> <li>recognise the relationship between the Plan and the Exclusive Economic Zone and how the Plan addresses, or not, the effects that extend beyond the CMA or into the CMA.</li> </ul>

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the relationship between this Plan and other Acts/legislation.</li> </ul>
Section 2.5 – Other legislation	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Section 2.5 to include iwi settlement legislation, specifically, the <i>Te Atiawa Iwi Claims Settlement Act 2016</i> .
Section 2.5 – Other legislation	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 2.5 to include iwi settlement legislation, specifically, the <i>Nga Rauru Kaitahi Claims Settlement Act 2005</i> .
NEW Section 2.6 – Iwi Environmental management Plans	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Section 2.6 addressing Iwi Environmental Management Plans.
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Support Plan overview of the Taranaki coastal environment as it appropriately recognises that some activities require a coastal location and recognises that Taranaki is a mineral producing region to New Zealand.
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	7 – Waikato Regional Council	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 (or Policy 2 or similar relief) to acknowledge that activities outside of the CMA can have an effect on the CMA.
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<b>Amend page 13 [Appropriate use and development] of the Plan to note central government’s recent announcement that there will be no new offshore oil and gas exploration permits and it will be restricting new permits to only onshore Taranaki over the next three years.</b>
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Amend page 15 [Coastal hazards] to read: <i>[...] The risk of, or vulnerability to, coastal hazards may increase over time due to climate change and sea level rise.</i>
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 on appropriate use and development to read: <i>Some activities rely upon a location in or near the coastal marine area, are dependent on the use of coastal resources, or have technical, operational or locational constraints that mean they require a coastal marine area location. Taranaki’s coastal resources and developments play a crucial role in both the regional and national economy [...]</i>
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Support the discussions on the coastal environment in Section 3.1 of the Plan and the aim to achieve integrated management of the coastal marine area (but are not convinced integrated management is reflected in the rules of the Plan).
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 of the Plan to broaden the information, including reference the tauranga waka landing sites and the statutory acknowledgements that iwi have over a number of rivers and tributaries and land areas within the CMA environment, to promote <b>readers’ awareness and knowledge about the depth of relationship that Māori have with the coast.</b>
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 of the Plan by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>amending the third paragraph to recognise existing pressures on the coastal environment, including from beyond the CMA, and that low current demand does not mean management of effects can be relaxed</li> <li><b>amend the text under “Integrated management” to recognise: the effects of subdivision, use and development on land in the coastal environment on the CMA; that demand for activities in this area is high; the need to provide for migration of coastal habitat landward as a result of climate change.</b></li> </ul>

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 by: deleting the text under “Appropriate use and development”. Alternatively amend to address as per submitters previous comments made on this matter.
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend the text under “Natural and historic heritage” to include “intrinsic” in the list of values (in the first paragraph) and</b> to specify that natural heritage captures the characteristics and values in Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS (or use wording consistent with those policies).
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend the coastal hazards commentary in Section 3.1 to read: <i>The coastal environment is <del>a</del> high risk <del>of</del> coastal hazards <del>area</del>. Risks include tornados, coastal erosion, tsunami, storm surges, and cliff rock falls and slumps. The risk of, <del>or</del> <del>and</del> vulnerability to, coastal hazards may increase over time, <u>for instance</u> due to climate change and sea level rise.</i> <i>Although most natural processes that cause coastal hazards originate at sea, the major effects of these processes are nearly always felt on land. The Taranaki coastline is continually influenced by the natural forces of wind and waves. This, coupled with soft geology found in some localities around the coastline, means that the most significant coastal hazard in Taranaki is coastal erosion. Although coastal erosion and other hazards are generally a natural phenomenon, human activity in the coastal marine area may influence the susceptibility of people, property and the environment to loss or damage on account of coastal hazards. <u>It is important that use and development of the coastal marine area does not increase coastal hazard risk to people or property to unacceptable levels.</u></i> <i>Similarly, activities in the coastal marine area may also impact on the health or safety of people or property, including aircraft or navigational safety. It is important that <del>these activities do not use and development of the coastal marine area does not increase coastal hazard risk or</del> pose a threat to the health and safety of people or property.</i>
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Support the discussion on the coastal environment which include integrated management, coastal water quality, appropriate use and development, natural and historic heritage, tangata whenua values and relationships, public amenity and enjoyment and coastal hazards.
Section 3.1 – Taranaki coastal environment	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Section 3.1 to include information on the known numbers of activities in the CMA that are Permitted Activities versus those that require a consent.
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain objectives, policies, rules and methods that recognise and provide for appropriate use and development of natural resources (which under the RMA includes minerals) within the coastal environment.
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain matters identified in Section 3.2 to be addressed by Plan objectives, policies, rules and methods.
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend point 6 to read: <i>With reference to the former discussion, the following matters are addressed in the objectives, policies, rules and methods that follow: [...]</i>

Plan reference	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>6. Ensuring people can continue to access, use and enjoy the Taranaki Coast <u>where cultural and ecological values are not adversely impacted upon.</u> [...]</i>
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Section 3.2 subject to the following amendment: <i>7. Ensuring use and development of the coastal marine area does not increase coastal hazard risk <u>to unacceptable levels</u> or pose a threat to the health and safety of people and property.</i>
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	57 - Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Section 3.2.5 to read: <i>Ensuring the relationship of <u>Māori tangata whenua, including their traditions and cultural values and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga</u> are <b>recognised and provided for in the management of Taranaki's coastal environment.</b></i>
Section 3.2 – Managing the Taranaki coastal environment	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Support how the Taranaki Regional Council intends to manage the Taranaki Coastal environment as outlined in Sections 3.2.1 – 3.2.6, subject to amending Section 3.2.6 to read: <i>Ensuring people can continue to access, use and enjoy the Taranaki Coast <u>where cultural values are not adversely impacted upon.</u></i>

### 3.3 Plan objectives

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 1 – Integrated management	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Amend Objective 1 to add reference to working cooperatively with the territorial local authorities and iwi of the region.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 1 to read: <i>Management of the coastal environment, including the effects of <u>subdivision</u>, use and development on land, air and fresh water, is carried out in an integrated manner.</i>
Objective 1 – Integrated management	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 1 to read: <i>Management of the coastal environment, including the effects of <u>subdivision</u>, use and development on land, air and fresh water, is carried out in an integrated manner, <u>including between regional and district council functions.</u></i>
Objective 1 – Integrated management	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 1 – Integrated management	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Objective 1 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Objective 2 to read: <i>Natural and physical resources of the coastal environment are used efficiently, and activities that depend on the use and development of these resources, <u>or have technical, operational and/or locational requirements</u>, are provided for in appropriate locations.</i>
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	27 – Taranaki Chamber of Commerce	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Objective 2 (or add new objective) to specifically address provision for ongoing development of strategically significant regional and national infrastructure, including Port Taranaki.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 2 to read: <i>Objective 2: <u>Appropriate Efficient</u> use and development Natural and physical resources of the coastal environment are used efficiently, <del>and activities that depend on the use and development of these resources, are provided for in appropriate locations.</del></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 2 – Appropriate use and development	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Objective 2 to read: <i>Natural and physical resources of the coastal environment are used efficiently, and activities, <u>including regionally important industry and infrastructure</u>, that depend on the use and development of these resources are provided for in appropriate locations.</i>
Objective 2 - Appropriate use and development	59 - KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 2 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 3 to read: <i>The use and ongoing operation of nationally and regionally important infrastructure and other existing lawfully established activities is protected from new or inappropriate <u>subdivision</u>, use and development in the coastal environment.</i>
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Objective 3 but amend title to read: <i>Objective 3 <u>Reverse sensitivity Impacts on established operations and activities</u></i>
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	32 – Port Taranaki	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan by deleting Objective 3: <del><i>The use and ongoing operation of nationally and regionally important infrastructure and other existing lawfully established activities is protected from new or inappropriate use and development in the coastal environment.</i></del>
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Objective 3 to read: <i>The use and ongoing operation, <u>maintenance, and upgrading</u> of nationally and regionally important infrastructure and other existing lawfully established activities is protected from new or inappropriate use and development in the coastal environment.</i>
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Objective 3 to read: <i>The use and ongoing operation, <u>maintenance, and upgrading</u> of nationally and regionally important infrastructure and other existing lawfully established activities is protected from new or inappropriate use and development in the coastal environment.</i>
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 3 – Reverse sensitivity	59 - KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 3 as notified.
Objective 4 – Life-supporting capacity and mouri	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Objective 4 as notified.
Objective 4 – Life-supporting capacity and mouri	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 4 as notified.
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Objective 5 to read: <i>Water quality in the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced <u>and where quality of water in the coastal environment has deteriorated, restore where practicable.</u></i>
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support Objective 5 but seek new Plan provisions to align with the <i>National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management</i> , including establishing numeric and descriptive water quality objectives/targets and setting standards for water bodies, and estuaries and sites at sea, in this Plan.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 5 as notified.
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Objective 5 to read: <i>Water quality in the coastal environment is maintained <u>where it is good</u>, and enhanced <u>where it is degraded</u>.</i>
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Objective 5 as notified.
Objective 5 – Coastal water quality	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Objective 5 to read: <i>Objective 5: Coastal water quality <u>and mauri values</u> Water quality <u>and mauri values</u> in the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced.</i>
Objective 6 – Natural character	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 6 to read: <i>The natural character of the coastal environment is preserved and protected from inappropriate <u>subdivision</u>, use and development <u>and is restored where appropriate</u>.</i>
Objective 6 – Natural character	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 6 – Natural character	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 6 – Natural character	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 6 – Natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 6 to read: <i>The natural character of the coastal environment is preserved and protected from inappropriate <u>subdivision</u>, use and development and is restored where <del>appropriate</del> <u>degraded</u>.</i>
Objective 6 – Natural character	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 6 – Natural character	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 6 – Natural character	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 6 – Natural character	59 - KiwiRail	Support	Retain Objective 6 as notified.
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 7 to read: <i>The natural features and landscapes of the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate <b>subdivision</b>, use and development.</i>
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Objective 7 as notified.
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 7 as notified.
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 7 to read: <i>The natural features and landscapes of the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate <b>subdivision</b>, use and development.</i>
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Objective 7 as notified.
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Objective 7 as notified.
Objective 7 – Natural features and landscapes	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Objective 7 as notified.
Objective 8 – Indigenous biodiversity	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Objective 8 as notified.
Objective 8 – Indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 8 to read: <i>[...] <b>protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment.</b></i>
Objective 8 – Indigenous biodiversity	45 – Powerco	Amend	Seek that Objective 8 (and corresponding policies and rules) provide appropriately for the operation, maintenance and upgrade of existing regionally important infrastructure.
Objective 8 – Indigenous biodiversity	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Seek that Objective 8 (and corresponding policies and rules) provide appropriately for the operation, maintenance and upgrade of existing regionally important infrastructure.
Objective 9 – Relationship of tangata whenua with the coastal environment	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Objective 9 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 9 – Relationship of tangata whenua with the coastal environment	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend the title and content of Objective 9 to read: <i>Objective 9: Relationship of <del>Māori tangata whenua</del> with the coastal environment</i> <i>Traditional and continuing relationships of <del>Māori tangata whenua</del> and their cultures and traditions with the coastal environment <u>and their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu and other taonga</u>, including the role of tangata whenua as kaitiaki, are recognised and provided for and protected from inappropriate use and development of the coastal marine area.</i>
Objective 10 – Treaty of Waitangi	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Objective 10 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• read <u>“Give effect to <del>The principles of</del> the Treaty of Waitangi including the principles of ... in the management of the coastal environment</u></li> <li>• reference the following guiding principles: mai te maunga, Taranaki kit e tai a Kupe, whakapapa, kaitiakitanga, manaakitanga, whanaungatanga, kawanatanga, and rangatiratanga.</li> </ul>
Objective 10 – Treaty of Waitangi	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Objective 10 as notified.
Objective 10 – Treaty of Waitangi	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Generally support the objectives, however, seek to amend Objective 10 to read: <u>Give effect to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, including the principles of kawanatanga, rangatiratanga, partnership, active participation, resource development and spiritual recognition, <del>are taken into account</del> in the management of the coastal environment.</u>
Objective 11 – Historic heritage	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 11 to read: <i>Historic heritage in the coastal environment is protected from inappropriate <u>subdivision</u>, use and development.</i>
Objective 11 – Historic heritage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Objective 11 as notified.
Objective 11 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Objective 11 to read: <del>Significant <u>Historic</u> heritage in the coastal environment is protected from inappropriate use and development of the coastal marine area, <u>and the extensive but limited knowledge of historic heritage in the coastal environment is recognised.</u></del>
Objective 11 – Historic heritage	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Objective 11 to read: <i>Objective 11: <u>Cultural and</u> Historic Heritage</i> <u>Cultural and</u> <i>Historic heritage in the coastal environment is protected from inappropriate use and development.</i>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <i>People’s use and enjoyment of the coastal environment including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal <del>environment</del> <u>marine area</u>, is maintained and enhanced.</i>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<del>The public's</del> <del>people's</del> use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment, is maintained and enhanced.
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <b>People's use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced <u>without adversely impacting on cultural and environmental values.</u></b>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <b>People's use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced <u>without adversely impacting on cultural and historic values.</u></b>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to recognise additional matters set out in Policy 16(a), Policy 18(a), (b), (d) and (e), Policy 19(1), (3) and (4), and Policy 20 of the NZCPS.
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <i>People's use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment, is maintained <del>and/or</del> enhanced <u>where appropriate.</u></i>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Objective 12 as notified.
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <b>People's use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment is maintained and enhanced <u>without adversely impacting on cultural values.</u></b>
Objective 12 – Public use and enjoyment	59 - KiwiRail	Amend	Amend Objective 12 to read: <b>People's use and enjoyment of the coastal environment, including amenity values, traditional practices and public access to and within the coastal environment, is maintained and enhanced <u>where appropriate.</u></b>
Objective 13 – Coastal hazards risk and public health and safety	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Objective 13 as notified.
Objective 13 – Coastal hazards risk and public health and safety	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Objective 13 to read: <i>The risk of social, cultural, environmental, and economic harm from coastal hazards is not increased and public health, safety and property is not compromised by <u>subdivision</u>, use and development of the coastal <u>environment marine area.</u></i>
Objective 13 – Coastal hazards risk and public health and safety	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Objective 13 to address the wider coastal environment and to reflect the matters set out in Policies 24, 25, 26, and 27 of the NZCPS.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Objective 13 – Coastal hazards risk and public health and safety	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Objective 13 to read: <i>The risk of social, cultural, environmental, and economic harm from coastal hazards is not increased <u>to unacceptable levels</u> and public health, safety and property is not compromised by use and development of the coastal marine area.</i>
Objective 13 – Coastal hazards risk and public health and safety	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Objective 13 as notified.
Objectives 1 – 14	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Objectives section of the Plan to include commentary from the Section 32 Evaluation Report to explain the focus and intent of Plan objectives.

### 3.4 Plan policies

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Section 5 – Preamble	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the introduction of Section 5 of the Plan on page 19 to read: <b>Section 5.1 contains [...] which relate to:</b> [...] <u>1A. protection of significant and outstanding values and characteristics of the coastal environment [...]</u>
Section 5 – Preamble	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the introduction of Section 5.1 of the Plan, on page 20, to read: <i>This section provides the overall direction for achieving integrated management <u>for the protection</u> of significant <u>and outstanding</u> values and matters in the coastal environment (i.e. both the coastal marine area and areas <u>landward</u> where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant) in order to achieve the objectives of this Plan.</i> <i>The policies apply to all activities in the coastal environment, <u>regardless of which coastal management area the activity may fall within (coastal management areas are identified in Schedule 1 and their characteristics are described in Policy 1).</u></i>
Section 5 – Preamble	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the introduction of Section 5.1 of the Plan, on page 20, to add reference to the extent of the coastal environment set out on the planning maps.
Section 5 – Preamble	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the introduction of Section 5.1 of the Plan, on page 20, to clarify that the extent of the coastal management areas lists Policy 1(a), (b), (c) and (e) areas and that the Open Coast is not identified.
Section 5 – Preamble	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend to include a further point following point 5 to read: <u>Relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with the coastal environment.</u>
Section 5 – Policies	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Other	Note that Plan policies do not cover the Exclusive Economic Zone and, for the purposes of integrated management, seek that the Council <b>follows the directions of the High Court and/or seek legal advice on the ‘defect’ of the RMA to ensure that the sustainable management purpose of the RMA is followed.</b>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Support the inclusion of Policy 1(d)(iii). Retain as notified.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Support Policy 1(d)(i) acknowledging the existing high energy wave environment and current coastal erosion in the open coast.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Support the inclusion of Policy 1(d)(iii). Retain as notified.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend the first paragraph of Policy 1 to read: <i>Manage the coastal <u>marine area environment</u> in a way that recognises that some areas have values, characteristics or uses that are vulnerable or sensitive to the effects of some activities, or that have different management needs than other areas [...]</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Policy 1 as notified.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 1 as notified.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Policy 1 by incorporating mana whenua values from Policy 16 [Relationship of tangata whenua] into Policy 1.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Identify two new marine spatial coastal management areas – Wahi Tapu Areas and Wahi Taonga Areas.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 1(d) [Open Coast] to include a new characteristic to read: <i>v) provide important habitats for marine species.</i>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Policy 1 to delete clause (e)(v) in relation to Port characteristics: <i>(v) can have significant effects on areas outside of the Port, including contributing to coastal erosion along the New Plymouth foreshore</i>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 1(b) and (c) to re-instate (from the Draft Coastal Plan) the following characteristics for Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified: <i>[...] valued by Māori for Mahinga Kai.</i>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 1 to recognise the place of marine spatial planning and ecosystem based management and other associated environmental and kaitiaki plans and recognise Māori values within each of the coastal management areas.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Other	Seek discussion around Policy 1 to determine whether the characteristics listed under Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified, Open Coast and Port require all characteristics to apply together as indicated by the use of “and” within the listings.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Other	Question whether the current wording of Policy 1 and its subheadings, account for the protection of biodiversity and associated values or merely define large management areas, which then have their values protected or uses provided through another policies. If this is the case it is unclear where these protective provisions are.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Policy 1 OR Amend Policy 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to set out an area based management approach based on mapped and scheduled areas. Refer to relevant policies to identify characteristics in those areas which are not already for those areas in a schedule AND move the amended policy to section 5.2 so that it clearly sets out a management approach only within the CMA and applies only to the activities which are controlled under rules in the plan</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>by amending the description of the management approach as per the submitter's suggestions relating to Section 1.7 above and Policies 1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) below</li> <li>by including a statement that explains that Policy 1 does not provide direction for subdivision, use or development activities within the management areas.</li> </ul>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1(a) to read:</p> <p><i>In managing the use, development and protection of resources under the Plan, recognition will be given to the following coastal management areas (identified in Schedule 1) and their distinguishing values, characteristics and uses:</i></p> <p><i>(a) Outstanding Value: <del>Coastal areas of outstanding value (identified in Schedule 2) that characteristically are areas of outstanding natural character and/or outstanding natural features or landscapes; contain values and attributes that are exceptional, including in relation to landforms, land cover, biodiversity, cultural and heritage associations, and visual qualities identified in Schedule 2 (refer corresponding Policy 7); contain marine areas with legal protection, including Parininihi Marine Reserve, Ngā Motu/Sugar Loaf Islands Marine Protected Area and Tapuae Marine Reserve (identified in Schedule 1); and are iconic to the region's identity and sense of place</del> These coastal management areas represent those areas that have been identified to meet the criteria under Policy 8: Outstanding Natural Character and Policy 9: Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes. They are listed in Schedule 1(a) and shown on the Planning maps. The values and characteristics of these identified areas are set out in Schedule 2.</i></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 1(a) to include specific provisions for marine reserves and protected marine areas under relevant policies.
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1(b) to read:</p> <p><i>In managing the use, development and protection of resources under the Plan, recognition will be given to the following coastal management areas (identified in Schedule 1) and their distinguishing values, characteristics and uses:</i></p> <p><i>[..]</i></p> <p><i>(b) Estuaries Unmodified: <del>Estuaries, not identified in (a) or (c) of this policy, that are permanently open to tidal movements and characteristically:</del></i></p> <p><i>(i) provide a natural focal point for human activity but are generally not significantly modified and are surrounded by minimal urban development and unmodified environments;</i></p> <p><i>(ii) have significantly different and more complex natural processes than the open coast; and</i></p> <p><i>(iii) provide important habitats, migration paths, breeding areas and nursery areas for marine and bird life.</i></p> <p><i>These coastal management areas are those estuaries that are permanently open to tidal movements. These areas do not include estuaries identified as Outstanding value areas. They are listed in schedule 1(b) and shown on the Planning maps. In determining the values and characteristic in these estuaries have particular regard to Policy 14 Indigenous Biodiversity, Policy X High natural character, Policy X other natural character, Policy X other natural features</i></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1(c) to read:</p> <p><i>In managing the use, development and protection of resources under the Plan, recognition will be given to the following coastal management areas (identified in Schedule 1) and their distinguishing values, characteristics and uses:</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>(c) Estuaries Modified: <del>Pātea, Waiwhakaiti and Waitara estuaries that are permanently open to tidal movements and characteristically:</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(i) have been modified by flood protection works and placement of structures;</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(ii) are surrounded by urban, extensively modified environments;</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(iii) have significantly different and more complex natural processes than the open coast; and</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(iv) provide important habitats, migration paths, breeding areas and nursery areas for marine and bird life.</del></i></p> <p><i><u>These coastal management areas are those estuaries that are permanently open to tidal movements and have been modified. These areas do not include estuaries identified as Outstanding value areas or Estuary Unmodified. They are listed in schedule 1(b) and shown on the Planning maps.</u></i></p> <p><i><u>In determining the values and characteristic in these estuaries have particular regard to Policy 14 Indigenous Biodiversity, Policy X High natural character, Policy X other natural character, Policy X other natural features and landscapes and Policy XX water quality.</u></i></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1(d) to read:</p> <p><i>In managing the use, development and protection of resources under the Plan, recognition will be given to the following coastal management areas (identified in Schedule 1) and their distinguishing values, characteristics and uses:</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>(d) Open Coast: <del>Areas of the open coast not identified in (a), (b), (c) and (e) of this Policy that characteristically:</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(i) are subject to a high energy westerly wave environment and the coastal land behind the foreshore is generally naturally eroding;</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(ii) include reef systems that provide habitat to marine life, and are valued by Māori for mahinga kai;</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(iii) include nationally and regionally important surf breaks identified in Schedule 7 (refer corresponding Policy 19); and</del></i></p> <p><i><del>(iv) contain fisheries that are recreationally, culturally and commercially valuable.</del></i></p> <p><i><u>This coastal management area represents the remaining areas of the coastal marine area not identified in (a), (b), (c) and (e) of this Policy, this includes estuaries which are not permanently open to the sea.</u></i></p> <p><i><u>All other policies of the plan are relevant to determining values and characteristics of the coastal environment in this area.</u></i></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Submitter seeks amendment to Policy 1(e) to read:</p> <p><i>In managing the use, development and protection of resources under the Plan, recognition will be given to the following coastal management areas (identified in Schedule 1) and their distinguishing values, characteristics and uses:</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>(e) Port: <del>Port Taranaki, which is a highly modified environment that characteristically:</del></i></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><del>(i) enables people and communities to provide for their economic wellbeing;</del></p> <p><del>(ii) contains nationally and regionally important infrastructure;</del></p> <p><del>(iii) contains port related activities that are accepted as appropriate uses of this coastal management area;</del></p> <p><del>(iv) has low levels of natural character, although is located adjacent to an area of outstanding value; and</del></p> <p><del>(v) can have significant effects on areas outside of the Port, including contributing to coastal erosion along the New Plymouth foreshore.</del></p> <p><u>This coastal management area represents the operational management area of Port Taranaki. The operational considerations and provisions for development capacity are set out in Policy X.</u></p> <p><u>In determining the values and characteristic in these estuaries have particular regard to Policy X Port of Taranaki, Policy 14 Indigenous Biodiversity, Policy X High natural character, Policy X other natural character, Policy X other natural features and landscapes and Policy XX water quality.</u></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	45 – Powerco	Amend	<p>Support Policy 1 subject to an amendment that recognises the existence of existing infrastructure in areas of Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified, unless the mapping is amended such that this is not the case. Seek amendment to policies 1(a), 1(b) and 1(c) to read:</p> <p><u>These areas may contain regionally important infrastructure.</u></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Support Policy 1 subject to an amendment that recognises the existence of existing infrastructure in areas of Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries modified, unless the mapping is amended such that this is not the case. Seek amendment to policies 1(a), 1(b) and 1(c) to read:</p> <p><u>These areas may contain regionally important infrastructure.</u></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	47 – Fonterra	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1 to include a new Clause (d)(v) that reads:</p> <p><i>Manage the coastal marine area in a way that recognises that some areas have values, characteristics or uses that are vulnerable or sensitive to the effects of some activities, or that have different management needs than other areas.</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>(d) Open Coast: Areas of the open coast not identified in (a), (b), (c) and (e) of this Policy characteristically:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>(v) may contain infrastructure, structures and activities that enable people and communities to provide for their economic and social wellbeing.</u></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 1 (b) and (c) to add the following characteristics for Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified:</p> <p>[...] <u>valued by Māori for Mahinga Kai.</u></p>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	59 - KiwiRail	Support	<p>Retain Policy 1 as notified.</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 1(a) (and associated schedules) to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tangahoe - Hawera – Manutahi Reef system</li> <li>• Patea Beach and the Patea River Estuary</li> <li>• Ohawe – Manawapou-Waihi Beaches.</li> </ul>
Policy 1 – Coastal management areas	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 1(b) (and associated schedules) to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hauroto Stream</li> <li>• Waihi Stream</li> <li>• Katewheta Stream</li> <li>• Waikaikai Stream</li> <li>• Mangaroa Stream</li> <li>• Kaikura Stream</li> <li>• Whenuakura River</li> <li>• Manawapou River.</li> </ul>
Policy 1(c) – Coastal management area: Estuaries Modified	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 1(b), (c) and (d) to include the following characteristics for Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified and Open Coast: <i>[..] <a href="#">provide for taonga species, cultural and traditional associations and cultural heritage.</a></i>
NEW Policy 1A – Coastal management areas (Port)	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy specific to the Port of Taranaki and consistent with Policy 9 [Port] of the NZCPS.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Policy 2 as notified.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	7 – Waikato Regional Council	Other	Seek that the Taranaki Regional Council consider, in its Coastal Plan, provisions related to integrated management, cross-boundary issues and the need to work collaboratively with the Waikato Regional Council, which may include incorporating a new section with cross boundary related provisions, or expanding Policy 2 to more explicitly state how cross-boundary matters will be managed through collaboration.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	7 – Waikato Regional Council	Other	Note the Waikato Regional Council will be working collaboratively with other agencies on a long-term strategy on coastal erosion and flooding for the Mokau area.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Policy 2 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 2 – Integrated management	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	Retain Policy 2 as notified.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Policy 2 as notified.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Support Policy 2 but request amendment to Clauses (e) and (g) to add reference to working cooperatively with the territorial local authorities of the region and iwi.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Amend Policy 2(g) noting that that reference to Policy 15 is in error and should be corrected to Policy 16.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Policy 2(b) and (e) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> [...] <i>(b) implementing policies, methods and rules in other regional plans <a href="#">for Taranaki</a> in relation to managing adverse effects associated with diffuse and direct discharges to freshwater and air, and soil disturbance;</i> [...] <i>(e) considering the effects of activities in the coastal marine area on outstanding natural features and landscapes or areas of outstanding natural character identified in other regional or district plans <a href="#">for the Taranaki Region</a>.</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend <b>Clause (c) of Policy 2 to clarify what is meant by “cross-media effects”.</b>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Note support for Policy 2 but seeks amendment to Clause (g) to add reference to working cooperatively with government departments and authorities (e.g. Environmental Protection Authority) to avoid, mitigate and manage any potential impacts from activities <b>proposed/conducted in the Exclusive Economic Zone (e.g. seabed and petroleum mining), on Taranaki’s coastal environment.</b>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 2(f) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> [...] <i>(f) managing natural and physical coastal resources in a manner that <del>recognises and provides for</del> <a href="#">has regard to</a> the social, economic and cultural objectives and well-being of the community, and the functional, <a href="#">technical, operational</a> and/or <a href="#">locational</a> constraints of nationally or <a href="#">regionally important infrastructure</a> [...].</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 2(c) to clarify how taking into account the potential for cross media effects and the connections between freshwater bodies and coastal water will provide for integrated management.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 2 – Integrated management	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 2 as notified.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Amend Policy 2(a) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> <i>(a) implementing policies under section 5.1 of the Plan in managing the effects of activities (positive and <u>negative adverse</u>) undertaken in the coastal marine area on significant values and characteristics of the wider coastal environment [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	The submitter suggests that the current wording of Policy 2 does not give effect to Policy 4 [Integration] and Policy 5 [Land or waters managed of held under other acts] of the NZCPS and is not consistent with the purpose of the RMA set out in Section 5 of that Act.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 2(a) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> <i>(a) implementing policies under section 5.1 of the Plan in managing the <u>location, form and limits effects</u> of activities <del>(positive and negative)</del> undertaken in the coastal marine area <u>to protect and preserve the indigenous biodiversity, natural character, natural feature and landscape on significant</u> values and characteristics of the wider coastal environment: [...].</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 2(b) to read: <i>(b) implementing policies, methods and rules in other regional plans in relation to <u>managing</u> adverse effects associated with diffuse and direct discharges to freshwater <u>and air, and soil disturbance</u>; [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Submitter expresses concern regarding Policy 2(c) which contains terminology that does not have a common meaning.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 2(d) or Schedule 1 to specify which areas have legal protection.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 2(e) to read: <i>(e) considering the effects of activities in the coastal marine area on outstanding natural features and landscapes or areas of outstanding natural character <u>or significant indigenous biodiversity</u> identified in other regional or district plans [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 2(g) to provide for collaboration consistent with Policies 4 and 5 of the NZCPS.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Add new clause for the reverse of clause (a) to provide for the integration of activities on land that might have an adverse effect values in the CMA.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	45 – Powerco	Amend	Support Policy 2 subject to the amendment of Policy 2(f) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> <i>[...]</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>(f) managing natural and physical <b>coastal</b> resources in a manner that has regard to the social, economic and cultural objectives and well-being of the community and the functional <b>need</b> and/or location constraints of nationally or regionally important infrastructure; and [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Policy 2 subject to the amendment of Policy 2(f) to read: Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by: [...] <i>(f) managing natural and physical <b>coastal</b> resources in a manner that has regard to the social, economic and cultural objectives and well-being of the community and the functional <b>need</b> and/or location constraints of nationally or regionally important infrastructure; and [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 2(f) to read: Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by: [...] <i>(f) managing natural and physical coastal resources in a manner that has regard to the social, economic and cultural objectives and well-being of the community and the functional and/or location constraints of nationally or regionally important infrastructure <b>and industry</b>; and [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	Amend Policy 2(g) to read: Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by: [...] <i>(g) working collaboratively with government departments, territorial authorities, <b>district health boards</b>, other agencies, and tangata whenua in accordance with Policy 15 [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 2(a) to read: Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by: <i>(a) implementing policies under section 5.1 of the Plan in managing the effects of activities (positive and <b>negative adverse</b>) undertaken in the coastal marine area on significant values and characteristics of the wider coastal environment [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated Management	51 – Taranaki Energy Watch	Support	Support the integrated management principles of Policy 2, in particular integrated activities to oil and gas activities that cross jurisdictional boundaries as well as being managed under multiple regimes.
Policy 2 – Integrated management	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 2 to read: Provide for integrated management of the coastal environment by: <i>(a) implementing policies under section 5.1 of the Plan in managing the effects of activities (positive and <b>negative adverse</b>) undertaken in the coastal marine area on significant values and characteristics of the wider coastal environment [...]</i>
Policy 2 – Integrated management	59 - KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 2(f) as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Retain Policy 3 as notified.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Support	Retain Policy 3 as notified.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Policy 3 as notified.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain Policy 3 as notified.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 3 to remove reference to “adaptive management”.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Reword Policy 3 to give effect to Policy 3 of the NZCPS by including reference to the effects of climate change.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 3 as notified.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 3 to read: <i>Adopt <del>a precautionary approach, which may include using</del> an adaptive management approach, where the effects of any activity on the coastal environment are uncertain, unknown, or little understood, but potentially significantly adverse.</i>
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	55 –Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Note that the precautionary approach should be applied to objectives, policies and rules in the plan that relate to oil and gas, fishing and seabed mining activities.
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	56 – Greenpeace	Other	Note that the precautionary approach should be applied to objectives, policies and rules in the plan that relate to oil and gas, fishing and seabed mining activities.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 3 – Precautionary approach	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 3 to read: <i>Adopt <del>a precautionary approach, which may include using</del> an adaptive management approach, where the effects of any activity on the coastal environment are uncertain, unknown, or little understood, but potentially significantly adverse.</i>
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Generally support but amend the Plan to map and identify the coastal environment.
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 4 as notified.
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend or delete Policy 4 to instead identify and map the landward extent of the coastal environment.
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 4 to read: <i>Determine the inland extent of the coastal environment for the purpose of policies under Section 5.1 of the Plan on a case by case basis by having regard to:</i> <i>(a) areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, <u>and where activities may cause adverse effects on significant values and characteristics in the coastal marine area</u>, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands and the margins of these areas [...]</i>
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 4 to remove reference to “case by case”.</b>
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 4 to capture the extent and characteristics in Policy 1 of the NZCPS OR Alternatively amend Policy 4 to refer to the extent of the coastal environment set out on the planning maps and that the maps identify the landward extent as per Policy 1 of the NZCPS.
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Policy 4 and referring to a comprehensive map of the coastal environment in its place: <del><i>Policy 4: Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment to determine the inland extent of the coastal environment for the purposes of policies under Section 5.1 of the Plan on a case by case basis by having regard to:</i></del> <del><i>(a) areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands and the margins of these areas; and</i></del> <del><i>(b) the geographic extent to which activities within the coastal marine area may cause adverse effects on significant values and characteristics landward of the coastal marine area.</i></del>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Policy 4 and referring to a comprehensive map of the coastal environment in its place: <i>Policy 4: Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment to determine the inland extent of the coastal environment for the purposes of policies under Section 5.1 of the Plan on a case by case basis by having regard to:</i> <i>(a) areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands and the margins of these areas; and</i> <i>(b) the geographic extent to which activities within the coastal marine area may cause adverse effects on significant values and characteristics landward of the coastal marine area.</i>
Policy 4 – Extent and characteristics of the coastal environment	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 4 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Supports Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5– Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 5(b), (e), (f) and (g) to recognise benefits from non-renewable resources and for the purposes of certainty and clarity in their interpretation and to read as follows: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(b) the benefits to be derived from the activity at a local, regional and national level, including the potential contribution of aquaculture and marine based <u>renewable</u> energy or <u>mineral</u> resources;</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(e) the degree to which the activity will be threatened by, or contribute to, coastal hazard risk, or <u>pose a threat to</u> public health and safety <u>risks</u> with particular reference to Policy 20;</i> <i>(f) the degree to which the activity contributes to the <u>maintenance</u>, enhancement or restoration of natural or historic heritage including by buffering areas and sites of historical heritage value;</i> <i>(g) the degree to which the activity contributes to the <u>maintenance</u>, enhancement or restoration of public access or public use of the coast including for recreation; [...]</i>
Policy 5– Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 5(c) to recognise that an alternatives assessment, and the need for an activity to be the best practicable option is not always required, particularly where there are no significant adverse effects.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend Policy 5 to read: <i>Policy 5: Appropriate <u>subdivision</u>, use and development in the coastal environment</i> <i>Determine whether <u>subdivision</u>, use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to: [...]</i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Amend	Amend Policy 5(b) to recognise benefits from petroleum and mineral resources to read: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <b>(a) the functional need for [...]</b> <b>(b) the benefits to be derived from the activity at a local, regional and national level, including the potential contribution of aquaculture and marine based energy resources, <u>and the existing and potential contribution of petroleum and mineral resources</u>; [...]</b>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 5(a) to read: <i><del>Determine whether <u>Provide for</u> use and development of the coastal environment <u>is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits</u> by having regard to:</del></i> <i><del>(a) the functional need <u>or technical, operational and/or locational requirement</u> for the activity to be located in the coastal marine area; conversely, activities that do not have a functional need to be located in the coastal marine area should not be located there (unless the non-marine related activity complements the intended use and function of the area) [...]</del></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Policy 5(g) to recognise security issues with respect to public access and to read as follows: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> [...] <i>(g) the degree to which the activity contributes to the enhancement or restoration of public access or public use of the coast including for recreation, <u>unless the type of activity, and the need to maintain public safety, makes enhancement or restoration of public access inappropriate</u>;</i> [...]
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 5(a) to read: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <i>(a) the functional need for the activity to be located in the coastal marine area <u>or the coastal environment</u>. Conversely, activities that do not have a functional need to be located in the coastal marine area <u>or the coastal environment</u> generally should not <b>be located there</b> [...]</i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 5 to include and new clause and read (based on Policy 5(d) from the Draft Coastal Plan): <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> [...] <i><u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values and attributes of coastal areas of outstanding value, significant indigenous biodiversity and <del>significant</del> historic heritage and <del>significant</del> amenity values in accordance with policies 8, 11, 12 and 15.</u></i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 5(j)(iii) to read: <i>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</i> [...] <i>(j)(iii) the efficacy of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate such effects, or provide environmental compensation where effects cannot be <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> [...]</i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	<b>Support Policy 5 with the recognition that has been given to the extent to which an activity may be commensurate to Māori values, culture, practices and traditions but seek amendment to Policy 5 to reinstate references (from the Draft Coastal Plan) to the protection of indigenous biodiversity, historic heritage and amenity values of the coastal environment.</b>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Concern regarding the application of Policy 5 and seek amendment to the Plan to better provide for Policies 11, 13, 15, 17 and 20 of the NZCPS and achieve Plan objectives by identifying: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appropriate places or specify appropriate forms or limits</li> <li>• any areas where particular activities are inappropriate</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>appropriate places for aquaculture.</li> </ul>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5 of the Plan to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Insert “location” instead of “place”</b></li> <li><b>Amend Policy 5(b) to remove reference to “aquaculture” from Clause (b) due to the uncertainty of which locations this activity would be allowed and to recognise the potential for renewable energy consistent with Policy 6(2)(a) of the NZCPS and if necessary to provide for Policy 8(c) of the NZCPS.</b></li> <li>Remove reference in Clause (j)(ii) to Policy 1 given it does not set out the values and characteristics which require protection under the NZCPS and is therefore maybe misleading and ambiguous.</li> <li>The changes sought to Policy 5 are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate <del>place</del> <b>location</b> and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>(a) the functional need for [...]</b></li> <li><i>(b) the benefits to be derived from the activity at a local, regional and national level, including the potential contribution of <del>aquaculture and</del> marine based energy resources</i></li> <li><b>[...]</b></li> <li><i>(j) the degree and significance of actual or potential adverse effects of the activity on the environment, including consideration of:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) cumulative effects of otherwise minor activities;</li> <li>(ii) the sensitivity of the environment <del>with particular reference to Policy 1;</del> <b>[...]</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	45 – Powerco	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5(a) and (c) to read:</p> <p><i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i></p> <p><i>(a) the functional need for the activity to be located in the coastal marine area. <del>Conversely, a</del>Activities that do not have a functional need to be located in the coastal marine area generally should not be located there (unless the non-marine related activity complements the intended use and function of the area);</i></p> <p><b>[...]</b></p> <p><i>(c) the appropriateness of the proposed design; <del>and</del> methodology; <del>and</del> whether it is the best practicable option, location or route of the <b>activity in the context of the receiving environment and any possible alternatives;</b> [...]</i></p>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5(a), (c) and (e) to read:</p> <p><i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
of the coastal environment			<p>(a) the functional need for the activity to be located in the coastal marine area. <del>Conversely, a</del>Activities that do not have a functional need to be located in the coastal marine area generally should not be located there (unless the non-marine related activity complements the intended use and function of the area);</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(c) the appropriateness of the proposed design, <del>and</del> methodology, <del>and</del> whether it is the best practicable option, location or route of the activity in the context of the receiving environment and any possible alternatives;</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(e) The degree to which the activity will be <del>threatened by, or contribute to,</del> <u>subject to unacceptable risks or exacerbate adverse effects arising from</u> coastal hazards <del>s risk,</del> <u>or pose a threat to public health and safety with particular reference to Policy 20;</u> [...]</p>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	47 – Fonterra	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5(a) to read:</p> <p>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</p> <p>(a) the functional need <u>or operational requirement</u> of the activity to be located in the coastal marine area. Conversely, activities that do not have a functional need <u>or operational requirement</u> to be located in the coastal marine area generally should not be located there (unless the non-marine related activity complements the intended use and function of the area); [...]</p>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	47 – Fonterra	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5(b) to read:</p> <p>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is in an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(b) the benefits to be derived from the activity at a local, regional and national level, including the potential contribution of <u>dairy manufacturing, aquaculture and marine based renewable resources.</u> [...]</p>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 5(j)(iii) to read:</p> <p>Provide for the integrated management of the coastal environment by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(j) the degree and significance of actual or potential adverse effects of the activity on the environment, including consideration of:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(iii) the efficacy of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate such effects, or provide environmental compensation where effects cannot be <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> [...]</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Policy 5(j) to incorporate the precautionary approach.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 5 to include a new clause (based on Policy 4(d) from the Draft Coastal Plan) to read: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <i>[...] <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values and attributes of coastal areas of outstanding value, significant indigenous biodiversity and significant historic heritage and significant amenity values in accordance with policies 8, 11, 12 and 15.</u></i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 5(j)(iii) to read: <i>Determine whether use and development of the coastal environment is an appropriate place and form and within appropriate limits by having regard to:</i> <i>(j) the degree and significance of actual or potential adverse effects of the activity on the environment, including consideration of:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(iii) the efficacy of measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate such effects, or provide environmental compensation where effects cannot be <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> [...]</i>
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 5 as notified.
Policy 5 – Appropriate use and development of the coastal environment	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Other	<b>Seek clarification as to why the aspirations of iwi to “develop, use or protect” were removed from equivalent policy in the Draft Coastal Plan.</b>
NEW Policy 5A - Aquaculture	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>including a new policy that identifies appropriate places for aquaculture; AND</li> <li><b>until ‘appropriate’ places are identified, ensuring Plan provisions:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>exclude aquaculture activities from Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified coastal management areas</li> <li>state that consents will not be granted for aquaculture in any area with the values and characteristics set out in Policy 14 <b>of the Plan (as revised to address submitter’s relief)</b></li> <li>aquaculture proposals must be consistent with General Policies 1 to 21 of the Plan.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for new and existing infrastructure <u>and farming activities</u> of regional importance or of significance to the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities in Taranaki, subject to appropriate management of adverse environmental effects.</i>
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for new and existing infrastructure of <u>national or</u> regional importance or of significance to the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities in Taranaki, <u>including recognition of the benefits of a reliable, secure and efficient supply of electricity</u>, subject to appropriate management of adverse environmental effects[...]</i> OR Seek the provision of a standalone policy which recognises and provides for the benefits of a reliable, secure and efficient supply of electricity.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	27 – Taranaki Chamber of Commerce	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to better reflect the intention to capture Regionally Important Infrastructure as defined in the definitions section of the Plan.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
being of people and communities			
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provide for new infrastructure as set out in the <i>National Policy Standard – Electricity Transmission</i></li> <li>• provide for activities regulated under the <i>National Environmental Standards</i></li> <li>• provide for maintenance to enable the safe operation of existing regionally important infrastructure</li> <li>• <b>provide for new regionally important infrastructure consistent with Policy 5 (subject to submitter’s amendments)</b></li> <li>• provide for activities subject to appropriate avoidance, remediation or mitigation of adverse environmental effects.</li> </ul>
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for <b>the safe and efficient operation of</b> new and existing infrastructure of regional importance or of significance to the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities in Taranaki, subject to appropriate management of adverse environmental effects.</i>
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for <b>the safe and efficient operation of</b> new and existing infrastructure of regional importance or of significance to the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities in Taranaki, subject to appropriate management of adverse environmental effects.</i>
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 6 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for new and existing infrastructure <b>and industry</b> of regional importance or of significance to the social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities in Taranaki, subject to appropriate management of adverse environmental effects.</i>
Policy 6 – Activities important to the well-being of people and communities	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 6 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Policy 7 to read: <u><del>Avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of activities, including reverse sensitivity impacts, on existing lawfully established activities</del></u> <u>Restricting the establishment or intensification of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects by:</u> <u>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects on infrastructure of national or regional importance</u> <u>(b) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on infrastructure of national or regional importance</u> <u>(c) avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other activities.</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 7 to read: <del>Avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of activities, including reverse sensitivity impacts, on existing lawfully established activities</del> <del>Restricting the establishment or intensification of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects by:</del> <del>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects on infrastructure of national or regional importance;</del> <del>(b) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on infrastructure of national or regional importance;</del> <del>(c) avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other activities.</del>
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 7 to read: <del>Avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects reverse sensitivity effects from of new activities, including reverse sensitivity impacts, on existing lawfully established activities.</del>
Policy 7 – Impacts on established operations and activities	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 7 as notified.
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Amend Policy 8 to read:  <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i>  <i>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on the values and characteristics identified in Schedule 2 that contribute to areas:</i>  <i>(i) having outstanding natural character; and/or</i> <i>(ii) being outstanding natural features and landscape;</i> <i>within or adjoining coastal management area – Outstanding Value; and</i> <del>(b) maintaining significant seascapes and visual corridors associated with outstanding natural features and landscapes, including views from within the landscapes or features, and views of the landscapes and features.</del>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 8 to read:  <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i>  <i>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities (other than minor or transitory effects) on the values and characteristics identified in Schedule 2 that contribute to areas: [...]</i>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 8 as notified.
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 8 to delete Clause (b) or replace it with a new clause specifically addressing the National Grid. Proposed amendments read as follows:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><del>(b) maintaining significant seascapes and visual corridors associated with outstanding natural features and landscapes, including views from within the landscapes or features, and views of the landscapes and features.</del></p> <p>OR</p> <p><del>(b) specific to the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects of activities associated with the National Grid on the values and characteristics identified in Schedule 2 that contribute to areas:</del></p> <p><del>(i) having outstanding natural character; and/or</del></p> <p><del>(ii) being outstanding natural features and landscape:</del></p> <p><del>within or adjoining coastal management area – Outstanding Value [...]</del></p>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 8 to read:</p> <p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule <del>1</del><u>2</u> from inappropriate use and development by [...]</p>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan by deleting Policy 8.
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 8 to read:</p> <p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value, <u>including those areas</u> identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on the values and characteristics, <u>including those</u> identified in Schedule 2, that contribute to areas: [...].</p>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	45 – Powerco	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 8 by adding a new Clause (c) to read:</p> <p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>(c) recognising the need to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance, and upgrade of existing infrastructure.</u></p>
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 8 by adding a new Clause (c) to read:</p> <p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>(c) recognising the need to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance, and upgrade of existing infrastructure.</u></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 8 – Areas of outstanding value	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 8 to include “underwater” visual quality as part of seascape.</b>
Policies 8 to 15 – Natural and historic heritage and values	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policies 8 to 15 to delete reference to <i>significant adverse effects</i> and replace with <i>adverse effects</i> .
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Support the list of matters to have regard to in Policy 9.
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 9 as notified.
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 9(a)(i) and delete Clause (vi) as follows: <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</i> <i>(i) <u>maintains or</u> contributes to the enhancement or restoration of natural character;</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(vi) <u>maintains the integrity of historic heritage.</u></i>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Policy 9 as notified.
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 9 to read: <i>Protect <u>all other areas of the natural character, features, and landscapes of the coastal environment not identified in Schedule 2</u> by: [...]</i>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 9 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Support Policy 9 but <b>amend Policy 9 to avoid subjective language such as “sympathetic” and to refer to positive actions (such as maintain or minimise)</b> rather than negative language. Seek that Policy 9 be amended to read: <i>Policy 9 [...]</i> <i>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</i> <i>(i) <del>contributes to the</del> enhance<del>ment</del> or restore<del>sation</del> of natural character</i> <i>(ii) is compatible with the existing level of modification to the environment including by having particular regard for Policy 1</i> <i>(iii) is appropriate <del>for the context of the area</del> within the surrounding landscape, its representativeness and ability to accommodate change</i> <i>(iv) is of an appropriate form, scale and design to <del>be sympathetic</del> minimise effects on the character, visual amenity and quality of <del>to</del> the existing landforms, features and vegetation (excluding high visibility markers required for safety or conservation purposes) [...]</i>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 9(a)(vi) to read: <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(vi) Maintain the integrity of historical <u>and cultural</u> heritage.</i>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 9 by including a new Clause <b>(b) to differential between ‘natural character’ and ‘natural features and landscapes’ to read as follows:</b> <i><u>(b) Recognise that natural character is not the same as natural features and landscapes or amenity values and may include matters such as:</u></i> <i><u>(i) Natural elements, processes and patterns:</u></i> <i><u>(ii) Biophysical, ecological, geological and geomorphological aspects:</u></i> <i><u>(iii) Natural landforms such as headlands, peninsulas, cliffs, dunes, wetlands, reefs, freshwater springs and surf breaks:</u></i> <i><u>(iv) The natural movement of water and sediment:</u></i> <i><u>(v) The natural darkness of the night sky:</u></i> <i><u>(vi) Places or areas that are wild or scenic:</u></i> <i><u>(vii). A range of natural character from pristine to modified and</u></i> <i><u>(viii). Experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea: and their context or setting.</u></i>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Policy 9.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
features and landscapes			
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 9 by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>including a new clause that reads: <i>Protect the natural character, features, and landscapes of the coastal environment by [...]</i> <u>(x) avoiding adverse effects of activities on natural character of the coastal environment with outstanding natural character and on outstanding natural features;</u></li> <li>amending Policy 9(a)(v) to read: <i>(v) maintains the integrity of significant areas of indigenous vegetation protects significant indigenous biodiversity and maintains or enhances indigenous biodiversity [...]</i></li> </ul>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	45 – Powerco	Amend	<p>Revisit mapping areas of natural character and natural features and landscapes</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy 9 by adding a new Clause (ix) to read: <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</i> <i>[...]</i> <u>(ix) is necessary to provide for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of regionally important infrastructure.</u></p>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Revisit mapping areas of natural character and natural features and landscapes</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy 9 by adding a new clause (ix) to read: <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</i> <i>[...]</i> <u>(ix) is necessary to provide for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of regionally important infrastructure.</u></p>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 9 by amending clause (vi) to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
features and landscapes			<p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(vi) Maintain the integrity of <i>cultural</i> historic heritage.</p>
Policy 9 – Natural character and natural features and landscapes	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 9 by amending clause (vi) to read:</p> <p>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</p> <p>(a) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes by having regard to the extent to which the activity:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(vi) maintains the integrity of <i>cultural and</i> historic heritage.</p>
NEW Policy 9A – Criteria for identifying areas of outstanding or high natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy that determines/identifies areas of Outstanding Natural Character.
NEW Policy 9A – Criteria for identifying areas of outstanding or high natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy to preserve areas of High Natural Character.
NEW Policy 9A – Criteria for identifying areas of outstanding or high natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy for other natural character in all areas of the coastal environment.
NEW Policy 9A – Criteria for identifying areas of outstanding or high natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy to provide a basis for determining outstanding natural features and landscapes.
NEW Policy 9A – Criteria for identifying areas of outstanding or high natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new Policy for other natural features and landscapes in all areas of the coastal environment.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 10 – Restoration of natural character	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 10 as notified.
Policy 10 – Restoration of natural character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 10 as notified.
Policy 10 – Restoration of natural character	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 10 as notified.
Policy 10 – Restoration of natural character	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 10 as notified.
Policy 10 – Restoration of natural character	49 – Cam Twigley	Amend	Amend Policy 10 to include the restoration and rehabilitation of natural character within the Significant Surfing Area.
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 11 to read: <i>Maintain <del>or</del> <del>and</del> enhance coastal water quality by avoiding, remedying and mitigating the adverse effects of activities on [...]</i>
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 11 as notified.
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Support	Retain Policy 11 as notified.
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 11 as notified but seek an additional Policy 11A (refer below).
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 11 as notified.
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 11 to read: <i>Maintain <u>coastal water quality where it is good</u> and enhance coastal water quality <u>where it is degraded</u> by avoiding, remedying and mitigating the adverse effects of activities on: [...]</i>
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 11 as notified.
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Policy 11(b) as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy 11 to include <b>native species of value to Māori</b> .
Policy 11 – Coastal water quality	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 11 to read: <i>Policy 11: Coastal water quality <u>and mauri values</u></i> <i>Maintain and enhance coastal water quality <u>and mauri values</u> by avoiding, remedying and mitigating the adverse effects of activities on:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(b) the <u>mauri or</u> life-supporting capacity of coastal water:[...]</i>
NEW Policy 11A – Water quality limits	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include new policies to achieve Objective 5 [Coastal water quality] that set water quality targets and standards for freshwater and coastal water in the coastal environment to ensure that upstream water quality does not result in adverse effects in the coastal environment.
Policy 12 – Restoration of coastal water quality	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Amend	Notes that under Policy 12 restoration action to improve coastal water quality only takes place if there is a significant adverse effect and <b>seeks that the word “significant” be deleted from the policy</b> .
Policy 12 – Restoration of coastal water quality	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 12 as notified.
Policy 12 – Restoration of coastal water quality	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 12 to read: <i>Policy 12: Restoration of coastal water quality <u>and mauri values</u>.</i>
Policy 13 – Coastal air quality	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 13 to read: <i>Maintain <u>or and</u> enhance coastal air quality by avoiding, remedying and mitigating the adverse effects of activities on the life supporting capacity of air.</i>
Policy 13 – Coastal air quality	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 13 as notified.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to read: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on:</i> <i>(i) indigenous taxa that are nationally threatened or at risk <u>(declining), or regionally distinctive</u>, including those identified in Schedule 4A;</i> <i>(ii) taxa that are internationally threatened including those identified in Schedule 4A;</i> <i>(iii) indigenous ecosystems and vegetation types that are threatened in the coastal environment, <u>or are naturally rare</u>, as identified in Schedule 4A;</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(iv) habitats of indigenous species where the species are at the limit of their natural range, or are naturally rare;</p> <p>(v) areas containing nationally significant examples of indigenous community types; and</p> <p>(vi) areas set aside for full or partial protection of indigenous biological diversity under other legislation; and</p> <p>(b) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects of activities on:</p> <p>(i) areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment;</p> <p>(ii) habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the vulnerable life stage of indigenous species including:</p> <p>i. estuaries;</p> <p>ii. spawning areas (e.g. snapper-trevally spawning area in the North Taranaki Bight between Mōhakatino River and Pariokariwa Point);</p> <p>iii. areas that provide passage for diadromous species;</p> <p>iv. marine mammal resting, feeding and breeding areas; and</p> <p>v. bird roosting and nesting areas;</p> <p>(iii) indigenous ecosystems and habitats found only in the coastal environment and which are particularly vulnerable to modification including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass, <u>and saltmarsh areas, and sensitive marine benthic habitats as identified in Schedule 4B;[...]</u></p>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 14 as notified.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Policy 14 as notified.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Policy14(b) to read:</p> <p><i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i></p> <p><b>[..]</b></p> <p>(b) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects of activities on:</p> <p>(i) areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment;</p> <p>(ii) habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the vulnerable life stage of indigenous species including:</p> <p>i. estuaries;</p> <p>ii. spawning areas (e.g. snapper-trevally spawning area in the North Taranaki <b>Bight between Mōhakatino River and Pariokariwa Point</b>);</p> <p>iii. areas that provide passage for diadromous species;</p> <p>iv. marine mammal resting, feeding and breeding areas; and</p> <p>v. bird roosting and nesting areas;</p> <p><u>unless following a route, site and method selection process, the activity is necessary for the provision of regionally important infrastructure, avoidance of adverse effects is not practicable and adverse effects are remedied or mitigated to the extent reasonably practicable: [...]</u></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to refer to the maintenance, enhancement and restoration of the mauri of Wahi Tapu and Wahi Taonga areas.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to read: <i>Protect <u>areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by [...]</u></i>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 14(a) to read: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <b>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on [...]</b> <i>(vii) <u>Taonga species as identified by tangata whenua [...]</u></i>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to include a new clause (c) that reads: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by: [...]</i> <b>(c) <u>recognising and providing for the role of tangata whenua as kaitiaki, when identifying and managing significant areas of indigenous biodiversity in the coastal area.</u></b>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 14 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• referencing Schedule 5B of the Plan</li> <li>• expanding the scope of the Policy to also address taonga species.</li> </ul>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Other	Clarify whether shellfish and crayfish, and the habitat for both, are protected by Policy 14.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 14 by <b>removing reference to “maintaining and enhancing indigenous biodiversity”</b> AND Include a separate policy (see below) for the maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment AND Include guidance on relevant habitats under clause (a)(iv).
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 14 or add a new policy to identify areas of significant indigenous biodiversity including criteria for determination.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 14(a)(iii) to read: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <b>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on: [...]</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>(iii) indigenous ecosystems and habitats found only in the coastal environment and which are particularly vulnerable to modification including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass, saltmarsh, and sensitive marine benthic habitats <u>as, including those identified in Schedule 4B; [...]</u></i>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Other	Submitter is unclear about how Clause (a) ( <i>avoiding adverse effects of activities on: [...]</i> ) and Clause (b) ( <i>avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects of activities on; [...]</i> ) will be achieved to give effect to the NZCPS.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Other	Seek that Council ensure Policy 14 and corresponding rules provide appropriately for the operation, maintenance and upgrade of existing regionally important infrastructure.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 14 as notified.
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy14(a) to include a new clause to read: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <b>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on [...]</b> <i><u>(vii) taonga species as identified by tangata whenua [...]</u></i>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to include a new clause (c) that reads: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><u>(c) recognising and providing for the role of tangata whenua as kaitiaki, when identifying and managing significant areas of indigenous biodiversity in the coastal area.</u></i>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy 14 to include <b>native species of value to Māori.</b>
Policy 14 – Indigenous biodiversity	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy14(a) to read: <i>Protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment and maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity by:</i> <b>(a) avoiding adverse effects of activities on [...]</b> <i><u>(iv) taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement, as identified in Schedule 4C: [...]</u></i>
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	2 – Federated Farmers	Support in part	Seek that historic heritage sites should be accurately mapped to give certainty and that normal farming activities are recognised as co-existing with heritage values and enabled to continue.
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 15 to read: <i>Protect historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate <u>subdivision, use and development by: [...]</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 15(b) to read: <i>Protect historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate use and development by:</i> [...] <i>(b) avoiding <del>significant</del> adverse effects and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects on the associated values.</i>
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 15(d) to specifically recognise the role of kaitiaki and mātauranga supplied by tangata whenua/mana whenua and their experts.</b>
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 15 as notified.
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 15 as notified.
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage new Zealand	Support	Retain Policy 15 as notified.
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 15(b) to read: <b><i>Protect historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate use and development by: [...]</i></b> [...] <i>(b) avoiding <del>significant</del> adverse effects and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects on the associated values with sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedules 5A and 5B.</i>
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 15(d) to include a new clause (x) that reads: <i>Protect historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate use and development by:</i> [...] <i>(d) when assessing adverse effects on historic heritage, giving regard to the extent of effects, including consideration of:</i> [...] <i><u>(x) evidence supplied by tangata whenua including that of kaumatua and pukenga.</u></i>
Policy 15 – Historic heritage	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 15 to read: <i>Policy 15: <u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage</i> <i>Protect <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage in the coastal environment from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding adverse effects on the values associated with Category A archaeological sites of significance and <u>cultural and</u> historic areas identified in Schedule 5A <u>and GIS map layer #;</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(b) avoiding significant adverse effects, and avoiding, remedying and mitigating other adverse effects on the values associated with <u>cultural heritage sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedules 5A and 5B and GIS map layer #</u>;</p> <p>(c) avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values associated with all other <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage sites, including those identified in Schedule 5 <u>and GIS map layer #</u> and those identified by New Zealand Archaeological Association's ArchSite (Archaeological Site Recording Scheme) <u>and tangata whenua</u>;</p> <p>(d) when assessing adverse effects on <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage, giving regard to the extent of effects, including consideration of:</p> <p>i. the association of the site with other interrelated, but not necessarily contiguous, cultural and historic heritage sites and their collective significance in the context of historic landscapes and areas;</p> <p>ii. the degree to which <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage values will be lost, damaged, destroyed, or enhanced;</p> <p>iii. the nature, location, extent, design and appearance of the proposed development and the effects of these factors on <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage values;</p> <p><u>iv. the location of the proposed development in terms of the Cultural Zone (buffer zone between the proposed development and the cultural and historic heritage sites) identified on GIS map layer # and the effects of its location on cultural heritage values</u>;</p> <p>v. the classification given to the <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage, as set out in Schedule 5A and the reasons for which it has been scheduled;</p> <p>vi. the extent to which the <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage has been damaged by natural events, weather, or environmental factors and any subsequent risk to public safety;</p> <p><u>vii. spatial planning considerations which involves (but not limited to) neighbouring rural nature, landscape, cultural history values and development-related interests: identification of conflicting activities that would impact on mana whenua issues, areas of interest and cultural significance</u>;</p> <p>viii the importance (if any) of land surrounding the <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage;</p> <p><b>ix. the degree of compliance with Heritage New Zealand's Pohere Taonga Archaeological requirements;</b></p> <p>x. any investigation and documentation of the site to provide a historical record; and</p> <p>xi. the outcome of any consultation <u>including written approvals</u> with any relevant body or individual, such as Heritage New Zealand Pohere Taonga, the Department of Conservation, or local iwi and/or hapū; [...]</p>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 16(i) and (j) to read:</p> <p>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua culture, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will provide opportunities for tangata whenua to actively participate in the resource management process where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(i) requiring that resource consent applications or plan change applications <del>assess provide</del> cultural <u>and/or historic heritage/archaeological</u> impacts <del>assessments and/or archaeological assessments</del> where <u>relevant appropriate</u>; and</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			(j) <del>involving taking into account any views of tangata whenua in the development of</del> <u>on any relevant proposed</u> consent conditions, compliance monitoring plans and/or enforcement procedures <del>where appropriate.</del>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 16 as notified.
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Retain Policy 16 as notified.
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 16 to read:</p> <p><i>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua culture, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will provide opportunities for tangata whenua to actively participate in the resource management process where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by:</i></p> <p><i>(a) taking into account any relevant iwi planning documents <u>and consider providing practical assistance to iwi or hāpu who have indicated a wish to develop iwi/hāpu resource management plans:</u></i></p> <p><i>[..]</i></p> <p><i><u>(k) the Council ensures the active involvement of the appropriate iwi/hāpu in management of the coastal environment when activities may affect their interests and values.</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(l) provide for opportunities for iwi/hāpu to exercise kaitiakitanga over waters, forest, lands and fisheries in the coastal environment through such measures as:</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(i) bringing cultural understanding to monitoring of natural resources</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) providing appropriate methods for the management, maintenance and protecting of the Taonga of tangata whenua</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) having regards to regulations, rules or bylaws relating to ensuring sustainability of fishing resources such as taiapure, mahinga mataitai or other non commercial Māori customary fishing</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(m) where proposals are likely to have an adverse effect on the mauri of the coastal environment, the Council shall consider imposition of consent conditions that incorporate the use of mātauranga Māori based methods or cultural indicators that recognise and express Māori values to monitor the effects of the activity on the mauri of the natural and physical resources of the coastal environment.</u></i></p>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	<p>Support the inclusion of Policy 16 but seeks amendments to read:</p> <p><i>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua culture, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will provide opportunities for tangata whenua to actively participate in the resource management process where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by:</i></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(a) taking into account any relevant iwi planning documents, <u>including but not limited to Environmental Plans, Management Plans, Kaitiaki Plans and Marine Spatial Plans</u>;</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(d) <u>responding to requests for taking into account</u> Mana Whakahono a Rohe <u>that provide agreements about how to enhance the opportunities for collaboration with iwi may contribute to resource management practices</u>;</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(g) providing for the appointment of a person(s)...</p> <p>(h) <u>providing for the inclusion of and recognising the importance of mātauranga</u> [...]</p> <p>(i) requiring that resource consent applications or plan change applications provide cultural impact assessment and/or archaeological assessments where <u>deemed</u> appropriate <u>and/or necessary by iwi</u>;</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>(k) providing for and responding to the considerations of tino rangatiratanga, kaitiakitanga, tikananga, customary values and practices, wāhi tapu and taonga tapu species in matters of significance and relevance to tangata whenua</u>;</p> <p><u>(l) development of cultural monitoring practices and expertise</u>;</p> <p><u>(m) actively protecting sites of significance, wāhi tapu and taonga tapu</u>.</p>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 16 to read:</p> <p>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua culture, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will provide opportunities for <u>working in partnership with</u> tangata whenua to actively participate in the resource management process where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by:</p> <p>(a) <u>encouraging taking into account</u> the use of relevant iwi planning document [...]</p>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 16(b) to read:</p> <p>(b) Taking into account any relevant memorandum of understanding <u>or kaitiaki agreement with</u> <del>between the Taranaki Regional Council and the</del> <u>iwi authorities</u>;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Alternatively, amend Policy 13(a)(ii) to reference kaitiaki agreements.</p>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 16 to read:</p> <p>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua cultural, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will provide opportunities for tangata whenua to actively participate in resource management <u>process, including decision-making</u>, where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by: [...]</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 16(a) to read: <i>(a) taking into account any relevant iwi planning documents <u>and consider providing practical assistance to iwi or hapū who have indicated a wish to develop iwi/hapū resource management plans. [...]</u></i>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 16 to include new Clauses (k) and (l) to read: <i><u>(k) provide for review conditions on coastal permits where necessary to address unforeseen adverse effects on sites of significance to Māori as in Schedule 5 which may arise from the exercise of the consent;</u></i> <i><u>(l) provide the opportunities for tangata whenua to exercise kaitiakitanga over waters and fisheries in the coastal environment through such measures as:</u></i> <i><u>(i) bringing cultural understanding to monitoring of natural resources; and</u></i> <i><u>(ii) providing appropriate methods for the management, maintenance and protection of the taonga and tangata whenua; and</u></i> <i><u>(iii) having regards to regulations, rules or bylaws relating to ensuring sustainability of fishing resources such as taiapure, mahinga mataitai or other non-commercial Māori customary fishing.</u></i>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy16 by amending clause (g) to include the right of local iwi/hapū to choose said person of expertise, as long as there has been no illustrated conflict of interest.
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy 16 clause (h) to read: <i>(h) recognising <u>and providing for</u> the importance of maatarau Māori, customary, traditional and intergenerational knowledge [...]</i>
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy16 to clearly articulate tangata whenua participation and to list existing formal relationships between tangata whenua and councils (include reference to agreement document). Besides Mana Whakahono a Rohe/Iwi Participation Arrangements, this includes (but not limited to) Transfer of Powers under section 33 of the RMA, Memoranda of Understanding, co-management agreements, specific consultation processes with tangata whenua, and details of agreement as determined in consultation with tangata whenua.
Policy 16 – Relationship of tangata whenua	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy16 to read: <i>Recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua culture, values and traditions with the coastal environment and take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi, and kaitiakitanga. The Taranaki Regional Council will <del>provide opportunities</del> <u>ensure the active participation of</u> tangata whenua <del>to actively participate</del> in the resource management process where decisions are being made on issues of significance to tangata whenua by:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(c) implementing the relevant legal requirements of Treaty settlements, including representation on Council committees; and <u>have regard to taking into account</u> other aspects of Treaty settlements including, statements of association, protection principles and statutory acknowledgements;</i> <i>(d) <u>responding to requests for Mana Whakahono a Rohe to enhance the opportunities for collaboration with iwi</u> <u>provide for Mana Whakahono a Rohe, Transfer of Powers under section 33 of the RMA, Memoranda of Understanding, co-management agreements,</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>specific consultation processes including details of agreement as determined in consultation with tangata whenua to enhance the opportunities for collaboration with iwi;</u></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(i) requiring that resource consent applications, <u>notice of requirements</u> or plan change applications provide cultural impact assessments and/or archaeological assessments where <u>deemed</u> appropriate <u>by mana whenua or heritage authorities;</u></p> <p>(j) <u>recognise the matters/values identified and proposed for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> [...]</p>
NEW Policy 16A – Relationship of tangata whenua	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Plan to include policies for the Taranaki Regional Council to partner with mana whenua to maintain and enhance coastal values in the CMA, including the establishment of ecological bottom lines or agreed targets for maintaining the natural character, biodiversity and cultural resources of the CMA and whenua.
Policy 17 – Public access	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 17 to read:</p> <p>Maintain and as far as practical enhance <u>where a demand exists</u>, public access to, along and adjacent to the coastal <del>environment</del> <u>marine area</u>, while minimising conflict with other land users by:</p> <p>(a) avoiding, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects of activities on public access;</p> <p>(b) promoting the enhancement or restoration of public access including for the connection of areas of public open space, access to mahinga kai, access to sites of historical and/or cultural importance, improving outdoor recreation opportunities, access to surf breaks and providing access for people with disabilities; and</p> <p>(c) <del>only</del> imposing a restriction on public access, including vehicles, where such a restriction is necessary to:</p> <p>(i) protect significant natural or historic heritage values;</p> <p>(ii) protect dunes, estuaries and other sensitive natural areas or habitats;</p> <p>(iii) protect sites and activities of cultural value to Māori;</p> <p>(iv) protect threatened or at risk indigenous species and rare and uncommon ecosystem types as identified in Schedule 4A;</p> <p>(v) protect public health or safety, including where the safety of other coastal or beach users is threatened by inappropriate use of vehicles on beaches and vessels offshore;</p> <p>(vi) provide for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990 or port or airport purposes;</p> <p>(vii) avoid or reduce conflict between public uses of the coastal marine area and its margins;</p> <p>(viii) provide for temporary activities or special events;</p> <p>(ix) ensure a level of security consistent with the activity, including protection of equipment; <del>or</del></p> <p><u>(x) to maintain a level of security for lawfully established activities, users and management of areas within or adjacent to the coastal marine areas;</u></p> <p><u>(xi) where the coastal marine area is in private ownership; or</u></p> <p><u>(xii) provide for other exceptional circumstances where restriction to public access is justifiable; and alternative access routes for the public have been considered and provided where practicable.</u></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>Public access over private land remains at the discretion of the landowner.</i>
Policy 17 – Public access	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Support policy promoting the enhancement or restoration of public access in the circumstances listed in Policy 17(b).
Policy 17 – Public access	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Support recognition in Policy 17(c)(vii) and (ix) that in some circumstances there may be a need to restrict access to parts of the coastal environment.
Policy 17 – Public access	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Support policy promoting the enhancement or restoration of public access in the circumstances listed in Policy 17(b).
Policy 17 – Public access	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 17 to read: <i>Maintain and enhance public access to, along and adjacent to the coastal <del>environment</del> marine area by: [...]</i>
Policy 17 – Public access	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 17(c)(vii) to clarify what sort of conflict it seeks to avoid or reduce between public uses of the coastal marine area and its margins.
Policy 17 – Public access	22 – Lyndon DeVantier	Amend	Support aspirations in Policy 17 but opposed to Policy 17(c)(viii) providing for restrictions on public access necessary to provide for temporary activities or special events.
Policy 17 – Public access	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified, particularly Clause (c)(vi).
Policy 17 – Public access	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified.
Policy 17 – Public access	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 17(b) to read: <i>Maintain and enhance public access to, along and adjacent to the coastal environment-by: [...] (b) promoting the enhancement or restoration of public access including for the connection of public open space, <del>access to mahinga kai, access to sites of historical and/or cultural importance</del> improving outdoor recreation [...]</i>
Policy 17 – Public access	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 17 so as to <u>not</u> enhance public access to the coastal environment where that activity comprises the sites of significance (Schedule 5A and B) and where that access would adversely affect indigenous biodiversity, wāhi tapu and wāhi taonga.
Policy 17(b) – Public access	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 17(b) to protect cultural sites from public access.
Policy 17 – Public access	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 17 – Public access	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified.
Policy 17 – Public access	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified.
Policy 17 – Public access	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 17 as notified.
Policy 17 – Public access	52 – Emily Bailey	Amend	Amend Policy 17(c) to restrict public access to cultural sites and privately owned land.
Policy 17 – Public access	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 17(b) to read: <i>Maintain and enhance public access to, along and adjacent to the coastal environment by:</i> <b>[...]</b> <i>Promoting the enhancement or restoration of public access including for the connection of areas of public open space, <del>access to mahinga kai, access to sites of historical and/or cultural importance</del>, improving outdoor recreation opportunities, access to surf breaks and providing access for people with disabilities; and [...]</i>
Policy 17 – Public access	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain policy 17(c)(v) as notified.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Support policy maintaining and enhancing significant amenity values associated with surf breaks identified in Schedule 7.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Amend	Support in part Policy 18 but have concerns that Policy 18(c) only seeks to maintain and enhance significant amenity values by avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects for those surf breaks identified in Schedule 7.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	20 – Meridian Energy Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 18 to delete reference to historic heritage: <b><i>Maintain and enhance significant amenity values by avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on: [...]</i></b> <del><i>(d) historic heritage sites including those identified in Schedule 5.</i></del>
Policy 18 – Amenity values	22 – Lyndon DeVantier	Support	Support aspirations in Policy 18 to maintain and enhance significant amenity values.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 18 by including a new provision to read: <del><i>(e) other areas of the coastal environment with significant amenity values not identified in the Schedules referred to in (a), (b), (c) and (d).</i></del> <b>[...]</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 18 – Amenity values	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 18 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>including references to Schedule 5A and B [Historic Heritage] rather than Schedule 5</li> <li>including references to Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems].</li> </ul>
Policy 18 – Amenity values	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support Policy 18 but amend Policy to recognise amenity values associated with protecting indigenous biodiversity.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 18 as notified.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 18 as notified.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 18 as notified.
Policy 18 – Amenity values	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 18 to refer specifically to Schedule 5A and B [Historic Heritage] rather than Schedule 5 and to include Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems].
Policy 18 – Amenity values	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 18 to read: <i>Maintain and enhance significant amenity values by avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on:</i> <i>(a) coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedules <a href="#">1</a> and <a href="#">2</a>;</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(d) <a href="#">cultural and</a> historic heritage sites <a href="#">including those habitats with taonga species identified in Schedule 4C</a> and sites identified in Schedule 5 <a href="#">and Appendix 2</a>.</i>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Seeks that the inland boundary of the Significant Surfing Area be moved seaward to the mean high water springs or similar, to avoid potential (and probably unintended) restrictions on normal farming activities.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Amend Policy 19(b) and (d) to read: <i>Protect surf breaks and their use and enjoyment from the adverse effects of other activities in the <a href="#">Coastal Marine Area</a> by:</i> <i>(a) avoiding adverse effects on:</i> <i>(i) all nationally significant surf breaks as identified in Schedule 7; and</i> <i>(ii) all surf breaks within the designated Significant Surfing Area as identified in Schedule 7;</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(b) avoiding adverse effects on all regionally significant surf breaks, identified in Schedule 7, that are outside of the Significant Surfing Area unless the activity is necessary for the provision of regionally important infrastructure <i>or farming activities</i>, avoidance of effects is not possible and adverse effects are remedied or mitigated;</p> <p>(c) avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on all locally significant surf breaks listed in Schedule 7;</p> <p>(d) within the Significant Surfing Area, avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on seascape, including development <i>within the Coastal Marine Area</i> which would have an adverse effect on the remote feel of the area; and</p> <p>(e) in managing adverse effects in accordance with clauses (a), (b) and (c), having regard to:</p> <p>(i) effects on the quality or consistency of the surf break by considering the extent to which the activity may: change or interrupt coastal sediment dynamics; change or interrupt swell within the swell corridor including through the reflection, refraction or diffraction of wave energy; or change the morphology of the foreshore or seabed; and</p> <p>(ii) the effects on <i>access to</i> surf breaks and other qualities of surf breaks, including natural character, water quality and amenity values.</p>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Retain Policy 19 as notified.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Amend	Support in part Policy 19 but have concerns that Policy 19(b) only requires, in relation to activities necessary for the provision of Regional Important Infrastructure, that adverse effects that cannot be avoided, to be remedied or mitigated. Also have concerns that Policy 19(c) only seeks to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on locally significant surf breaks identified in Schedule 7.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Amend Policy 19 to read: <i>Protect surf breaks and their use and enjoyment from the adverse effects of other activities <b>to</b>by:</i> (a) avoid, <i>remedy or mitigate</i> <b>significant adverse effects on:</b> [...] OR <b>remove reference to “natural character” and “amenity values” from Policy 19(e)(ii).</b>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	22 – Lyndon DeVantier	Amend	Support aspirations in Policy 19 but raises concerns relating to impacts arising from the Significant Surfing Area, the engagement process, and the threats posed by surfing competitions and increased visitor numbers.
Policy 19– Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Policy 19 but seek amendment to Policy19(b) to read: <i>Protect surf breaks and their use and enjoyment from the adverse effects of other activities by:</i> [...]

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(b) avoiding adverse effects on all regionally significant surf breaks, identified in Schedule 7, that are outside of the Significant Surfing Area:</p> <p>unless <u>following a route, site and method selection process</u>, the activity is necessary for the provision of regionally important infrastructure, avoidance of <u>adverse</u> effects is not <u>possible practicable</u> and adverse effects are remedied or mitigated <u>to the extent reasonably practicable</u>;[...]</p>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	<p>Amend to Policy19(b) to read:</p> <p>Protect surf breaks and their use and enjoyment from the adverse effects of other activities by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(b) avoiding adverse effects on all regionally significant surf breaks, identified in Schedule 7, that are outside of the Significant Surfing Area:</p> <p>unless the activity is necessary for the provision of regionally important infrastructure, <del>avoidance of effects is not possible</del>, and adverse effects are remedied or mitigated: [...]</p>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 19 to ensure the protection of the surf breaks is not incompatible with the traditional cultural sites of significance, including those set out in Schedule 5B.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 19 as notified.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 19 as notified.
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	49 – Cam Twigley	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 19(d) to read:</p> <p>Protect surf breaks and their use and enjoyment from the adverse effects of other activities by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(d) within the Significant Surfing Area, avoiding <del>significant</del> adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on seascape, including development which would have an adverse effect on the remote feel of the area; and in managing adverse effects in accordance with clauses (a), (b) and (c), <b>having regard to</b>: [...]</p>
Policy 19 – Surf breaks and Significant Surfing Area	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 19 to ensure that the protection of the surf breaks is not incompatible with the traditional cultural uses expressed by Māori in Schedules 5B.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 20 – Avoidance of increasing coastal hazard or public safety risks	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Seek that provisions designed to protect against coastal hazards avoid unnecessarily capturing farm infrastructure.
Policy 20 – Avoidance of increasing coastal hazard or public safety risks	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 20 to read: <i>Avoid increasing the risk of social, environmental and economic harm from coastal hazards <del>or posing a threat</del> and avoid increased risks to public health and safety, or aircraft or navigation safety including by:[...]</i>
Policy 20 – Avoidance of increasing coastal hazard or public safety risks	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Policy 20 subject to following amendments: <i>Avoid <u>unacceptable</u> increases<del>ing</del> in the risk of social, environmental and economic harm from coastal hazards or posing a threat to public health and safety, or aircraft or navigation safety including by:[..]</i>
Policy 20 – Avoidance of increasing coastal hazard or public safety risks	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 20 as notified.
Policy 21 – Natural hazard defences	2 – Federated Farmers	Amend	Seek that provisions designed to protect against coastal hazards avoid unnecessarily capturing farm infrastructure.
Policy 21 – Natural hazard defences	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Support Policy 21 but seek amendment to show how or what will be done to provide a natural defence from coastal hazards.
Policy 21 – Natural hazard defences	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 21 as notified.
Section 5.2 – Activity-based policies	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend preamble in Section 5.2 [Activity-based policies] to read: <i>[...] <b>The activity-based policies must be considered alongside the general policies and never in isolation.</b> <u>Where a policy in this section conflicts with a general policy in 5.1, the general policy takes precedence.</u></i>
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	8 – Silver Fern Farms	Support	Retain Policy 22 to provide for the discharge of contaminants to coastal waters, where it is the most practicable option.
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support in part	<b>Support in part Policy 22 but question what and how to measure “acceptable quality”.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
contaminants to coastal water			
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Policy 22 as notified.
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 22 to read: <i>Discharges of water or contaminants to water in the coastal marine area <del>will</del> <u>must</u>: [...]</i>
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 22 as notified.
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Policy 22 subject to following amendments: <i>Discharges of water or contaminants to water in the coastal marine area will:</i> <i>(a) be of an acceptable quality with regard to:</i> <i>(i) the sensitivity of the receiving environment;</i> <i>(ii) the nature and concentration of the contaminants to be discharged and the efficacy of <u>waste contaminant</u> reduction, treatment and disposal measures [...]</i>
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 22(c), (d) and (e) to reads <i>Discharges of water or contaminants to water in the coastal marine area will:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(c) Adopt the best practicable option <u>for the treatment and discharge</u> to prevent or minimise adverse effects on the environment [...]</i> <i>(d) be required, where appropriate, to reduce adverse environmental effects through a defined programme of works <u>over an appropriate timeframe</u> set out as a condition of consent for either new resource consents or during a renewal or review process for existing resource consents;</i> <i>(e) use the smallest mixing zone necessary to achieve the required water quality in the receiving environment and minimise as far as practicable the adverse effects <u>on life supporting capacity within the mixing zone</u>; [...]</i>
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	Amend Policy 22 to read: <i>Discharges of water or contaminants to water in the coastal marine area <del>will</del> <u>must</u>: [...]</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
contaminants to coastal water			
Policy 22 – Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	51 – Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Policy 22 to incorporate a precautionary approach.
Policy 22– Discharge of water or contaminants to coastal water	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy 22(a) to include <b>Māori</b> values as a criteria for acceptable quality.
Policy 23 – Discharge of untreated human sewage	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 23 prohibiting discharges of untreated human sewage.
Policy 23 – Discharge of untreated human sewage	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Support	Retain Policy 23 prohibiting discharges of untreated human sewage.
Policy 23 – Discharge of untreated human sewage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 23 as notified.
Policy 23 – Discharge of untreated human sewage	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 23 as notified.
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Suggest Policy 24 is in conflict with other water quality policies and seems more permissive.
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Amend Policy 24 to replace proposed Policy so as to prohibit any discharges of wastewater to the CMA with: <i><u>Discharges of treated wastewater containing human sewage will not be allowed.</u></i>
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 24 to explicitly reference iwi as distinct from the general community.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
containing human sewage			
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 24 to ensure that treated wastewater discharges will not occur where they would result in adverse effects that are to be avoided.
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 24 as notified.
Policy 24 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 24 to read: <del>Discharges of treated wastewater containing human sewage to coastal water will:</del> <u>Discharges of treated wastewater containing human sewage will not be allowed.</u>
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 25 prohibiting new discharges of wastewater containing human sewage in coastal management areas: Outstanding Value, Estuaries Modified, Estuaries Unmodified, and Port.
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Amend Policy 25 to replace proposed Policy so as to prohibit any discharges of wastewater to the CMA with: <u>New discharges of treated wastewater containing human sewage will not be allowed.</u>
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 25 to prohibit any discharges of wastewater to the CMA.
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 25 to ensure that treated wastewater discharges will not occur where they would result in adverse effects that are to be avoided.
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 25 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 25 – New discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 25 to read: <i>New discharges of treated wastewater containing human sewage will <del>not occur</del> <u>not be allowed</u> in the coastal management areas: Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified and Port.</i>
Policy 26 – Improving existing wastewater discharges	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Retain Policy 26 seeking to improve existing wastewater discharges to coastal waters.
Policy 26 – Improving existing wastewater discharges	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 26 seeking to improve existing wastewater discharges to coastal waters.
Policy 26 – Improving existing wastewater discharges	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	<b>Retain the use of the phrase “best practicable option” in Policy 26(a).</b>
Policy 26 – Improving existing wastewater discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Support Policy 26 but, in relation to Clause (b), seek that the Taranaki Regional Council work with current consent holders to see if improvements could occur within the shortest possible time rather than allowing it to occur until the end of the current consent.
Policy 26 – Improving existing wastewater discharges	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Support	Support Policy 26 and the implementation of the best practicable option and suggests the adoption of the Plan will require a Section 128 review of existing wastewater consents under the RMA.
Policy 26 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 26 to include a new clause giving priority to improving water quality in outstanding and significant areas.
Policy 26 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 26 as notified.
Policy 26 – Discharge of treated wastewater containing human sewage	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 26 as notified.
Policy 26 – Discharge of treated wastewater	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	<b>Support Policy 26 and the wording “no further consent will be granted”.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
containing human sewage			
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Policy 27 to include a new Clause (a)(vi) that reads: <i>Discharges of stormwater to the coastal marine area will be appropriately managed by:</i> <i>(a) adequate consideration of:</i> [...] <i>(vi) Location of discharge in relation to sensitive areas: [...]</i>
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 27 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>read as follows: <i>Discharges of stormwater to the coastal marine area will be appropriately managed by:</i> <i>(a) adequate consideration of:</i> [...] <i>(iii) the use of measures (which may include treatment) to prevent or minimise contamination of the receiving environment</i></li> <li>refer to preventing discharges to any sensitive area of sites of significance.</li> </ul>
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 27 to include reference to matters set out in Policy 23(1) of the NZCPS.
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 27 as notified.
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 27 to include a new Cclause (d) that reads: <i>Discharges of stormwater to the coastal marine area will be appropriately managed by:</i> [...] <i>(d) the adoption of the best practicable option for the treatment and discharge of stormwater to the coastal marine area to minimise adverse effects.</i>
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 27 as notified.
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 27(a)(iii) and (v) and include a new Clause (vi) to read: <i>Discharges of stormwater to the coastal marine area will be appropriately managed by:</i> <i>(a) adequate consideration of: [...]</i> [...]

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(iii) the use of measures (<del>which may include</del> <u>including treatment</u>) to prevent or minimize contamination of the receiving environment; [...]</p> <p>AND</p> <p>(v) integrated management of whole stormwater catchments and stormwater networks <del>where appropriate</del>.</p> <p>AND</p> <p><u>(vi) location of the discharge in relation to sensitive areas.</u></p>
Policy 27 – Discharges of stormwater	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 27(b) to read:</p> <p>Discharges of stormwater to the coastal marine area will be appropriately managed by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(b) <del>avoiding, where practicable, and otherwise remedying</del> <u>avoid</u> cross contamination of sewage and stormwater systems; and [...]</p>
Policy 28 – Harmful aquatic organisms	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Policy 28 to address ballast water.
Policy 28 – Harmful aquatic organisms	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Support Policy 28 but seek minor amendment to delete the words “and scraping” from Policy 28(a).</b>
Policy 28 – Harmful aquatic organisms	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Policy 28 as notified.
Policy 28 – Harmful aquatic organisms	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 28 to include reference to an avoidance approach with the introduction of harmful aquatic organisms.
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 29 by deleting the reference to petroleum and include all offshore drilling and production to read as follows:</p> <p><i>Policy 29: impacts from offshore <del>petroleum</del> drilling and production</i></p> <p><i>Activities associated with <del>petroleum</del> drilling and production in the coastal marine area will be managed to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse environmental effects associated with accidental discharges by ensuring: [...]</i></p>
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Policy 29 as notified.
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	<p>Amend Policy 29 to read:</p> <p><i>Activities associated with petroleum drilling and production in the coastal marine area will be managed to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse environmental effects associated with <del>accidental</del><u>any</u> discharges by ensuring [...]</i></p>
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 29 to remove the word “accidental”.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
petroleum drilling and production			
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support in part but seek amendment to Policy 29 to clarify that this policy relates to existing lawful petroleum drilling and production only and does not include new activities.
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Policy 29 to incorporate a precautionary approach.
Policy 29 – Impacts from offshore petroleum drilling and production	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 29 to read: <i>Activities associated with petroleum drilling and production in the coastal marine area will be managed to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse environmental effects associated with <del>accidental</del> any discharges by ensuring: [...]</i>
Policy 30 – Discharge of contaminants to air	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Review Policy 30 to consider its adequacy for addressing heavy fuel emissions resulting from any potential ironsand mining that might occur in the territorial waters.
Policy 30 – Discharge of contaminants to air	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 30 as notified.
Policy 30 – Discharge of contaminants to air	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 30 as notified.
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 31 as notified.
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 31 as notified.
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 31 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
access and use, or public or environmental benefit			
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 31 to read (or alternatively use the words “...to provide for”):</b> <i>Enable structures in appropriate locations <del>will be allowed for</del>, subject to the appropriate management of adverse effects, where the structure is to provide for [...]</i>
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support in part Policy 31 but seek consequential amendments to Policy 5 [Appropriate use and development] and other policies to give effect to Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS to <b>clarify ‘appropriate’ locations.</b>
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 31 as notified.
Policy 31 – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 31 as notified.
Policy 31(d) – Structures that support safe public access and use, or public or environmental benefit	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 31(d) as notified.
Policies 31 to 39 – Structures	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policies 31 to 39 [Structures] to recognise the <i>Takutai Moana Act 2011</i> and the extent to which structures prejudice Māori customary and protected rights along the coastline.
Policies 31 to 39 – Structures	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policies 31 to 39 [Structures] to include reference to Schedule 5B (and recognition of the <i>Takutai Moana Act 2011</i> ) to provide assurance that structures are not placed within the sites of significance.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Supports recognition in Policy 32(e) that in some circumstances it is not appropriate to make structures available for public or multiple use.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 32 as notified.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 32 as notified.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 32 as notified.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 32(a) to read: <i>Structures in the coastal marine area:</i> <i>(a) will generally be limited to those that have a functional need <u>or technical, operational and/or locational requirement</u> to be located in the coastal marine area and that do not cause duplication of a function for which existing structures or facilities are adequate; [...]</i>
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Amend Policy 32(f) to read: <i>Structures in the coastal marine area:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(f) where appropriate, should be made of, or finished with, materials that <u>are visually and aesthetically compatible with minimise effects on the character and visual amenity</u> of the adjoining coast.</i>
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 32 to include reference to Schedule 5B and ensure that structures are not placed within the sites of significance.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 32 to clarify that this policy is subject to the protective policies giving effect to the NZCPS AND Amend Policy 32(d) to read: <i>Structures in the coastal marine area:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(d) will be designed, located and managed:</i> <i><u>A. to avoid adverse effects in accordance with policies 8, 9, 14 [list policies that give effect to Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS]; and</u></i> <i><u>B. so as to avoid, remedy or mitigate:</u></i> <i>(i) any [...].</i>
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 32 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 32 as notified.
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 32(a) to read: <i>Structures in the coastal marine area:</i> <i>(a) will generally be limited to those that have a functional need <u>or operational requirement</u> to be located in the coastal marine area and that do not cause duplication of a function for which existing structures or facilities are adequate: [...]</i>
Policy 32 – Placement of structures	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 32 to manage potential adverse effects of the placement of hard protection structures to historic heritage by adding a further point: <u><i>(g) will manage adverse effects on historic heritage in accordance with Policy 15.</i></u>
Policy 33 – Hard protection structures in coastal areas of outstanding value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 33 to read: <i>Hard protection structures located within the coastal management area – Outstanding Value (identified in Schedule 2) will not have an adverse effect on the values and characteristics, <u>including those</u> identified in Schedule 2, that contribute to an area having outstanding value, in accordance with Policy 8.</i>
NEW Policy 33A – Hard protection structures in coastal areas of significant value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan to include a similar policy to Policy 33 to address hard protection structures and adverse effect on sites and areas with significant values identified under Policy 14 of the Plan.
Policy 34 – Appropriateness of hard protection	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Policy 34 to read: <i>Hard protection structures will be discouraged and the use of alternatives promoted, whilst recognising that hard protection structures may be the only practical means to protect existing nationally and regionally important <u>industry and</u> infrastructure. [...]</i>
Policy 34 – Appropriateness of hard protection structures	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 34 to read: <u><i>(h) the management of adverse effects on historic heritage in accordance with Policy 15.</i></u>
Policy 34 – Appropriateness of hard protection structures	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 34(c) as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policies 34 and 35 – Hard protection structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policies 34 and 35 (or add a new policy) to ensure that hard protection structures avoid adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity to be protected under Policy 14 of the Plan AND Ensure Policy 35 provides protection under Policies 8 and 9 of the Plan.
Policy 35 – Temporary hard protection structures	60 Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 35 to include a definition of “permanent”.</b>
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 36 to read: <i>Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing lawful structures and reclamations will be allowed:</i> <u><i>A. where it does not increase the scale of significance of the effects of the activity or structure; and</i></u> <u><i>B. in order to:</i></u> <i>(i) enable compliance [...]</i>
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 36 – Maintenance, repair, replacement and minor upgrading of existing structures	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 36 as notified.
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 37 as notified.
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 37 as notified.
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 37 as notified.
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 37 to read: <i>Major alteration or extension of existing lawful structures will be <u>considered allowed</u> in <u>appropriate</u> locations where the activity will <u>avoid adverse effects consistent with protection required under policies 8, 9 and 14, and where the activity will</u> not have significant adverse effects on other <u>lawfully established structures</u> or uses, and <u>alteration or extension values and</u> will: <b>(a) result in greater [...]</b></i>
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Policy 37 to read: <i><del>Major a</del>Alteration or extension of existing lawful structures, <u>including major alterations or extensions</u>, will be allowed in locations where the <u>activity will not have significant adverse effects on other uses and values and will [...]</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 37 – Alterations or extensions of existing structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 37 to read: <del>Major a</del> Alteration or extension of existing lawful structures, <u>including major alterations or extensions</u> , will be allowed in locations where the activity will not have significant adverse effects on other <b>uses and values and will [...]</b>
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Amend	Amend Policy 38 to recognise additional considerations and to read as follows: <i>Structures will be removed from the coastal marine area at the expiry of their authorisation or at the end of their useful life, unless one or more of the following applies:</i> <b>[..]</b> <i>(d) the removal of the structure poses unreasonable costs or is technically unfeasible; or</i> <i>(e) the removal of the structure poses unreasonable risk on human health and safety.</i>
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Policy 38 to provide an exception to this policy for new port structures intended to be permanent.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Amend Policy 38 to read: <i>Protect the visual quality and the physical, ecological and cultural integrity of coastal areas of outstanding value identified in Schedule 1 from inappropriate use and development by:</i> <i>Structures will be removed. <del>from the coastal marine area at the expiry of their authorisation or at the end of their useful life, unless</del> Applications to abandon material in situ or elsewhere in the coastal marine area can be made if one or more of the following applies [...]</i>
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	<b>Include the following considerations to the Policy (from the International Maritime Organisation's 1989 guidelines):</b> 1 any potential effect on the safety of surface or subsurface navigation, or of other uses of the sea; 2 the rate of deterioration of the material and its present and possible future effect on the marine environment; 3 the potential effect on the marine environment, including living resources; 4 the risk that the material will shift from its position at some future time; 5 the costs, technical feasibility, and risks of injury to personnel associated with removal of the installation or structure, and

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			6 the determination of a new use or other reasonable Justification for allowing the installation or structure or parts thereof to remain on the sea-bed.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Clarify policy expectations for planning for decommissioning and removal by allowing for a description of general principles and options for decommissioning and removal of new structures.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Support	Support presumption in Policy 38 that coastal structures will be removed.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 38 as notified.
Policy 38 – Removal of coastal structures	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 38 to read: <i>Decommissioning and removal of any new structure <del>will</del> <b>must</b> be planned for as part of the initial design and installation.</i> <i>Structures <del>will</del> <b>must</b> be removed from the coastal marine area at the expiry of their authorisations or at the end of their useful lives, unless one or more of the following applies:</i>
Policy 39 – Occupation	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 39 as notified.
Policy 39 – Occupation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 39 as notified.
Policy 39 – Occupation	45 - Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 39 as notified.
Policy 39 – Occupation	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 39 as notified.
Policy 40 – Disturbance, deposition and extraction in marine protected areas	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 40 so that it includes marine areas that sometime in the future may also be designated for legal protection.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 40 – Disturbance, deposition and extraction in marine protected areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 40 as notified.
Policy 41 – Provision for disturbance, deposition or extraction activities that provide public or environmental benefit	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 41(g) to read: <i>Disturbance, deposition or extraction that is necessary to protect, <del>or maintain</del> <del>or develop</del> the safe and efficient operation of nationally and regionally important infrastructure or provide for public or environmental benefit will be <del>allowed for</del> <u>enabled</u>, subject to appropriate management of adverse effects, including:</i> [...] <i>(g) operating, maintaining, repairing, <del>or upgrading</del>, <u>or development of</u> lawful structures or infrastructure; [...]</i>
Policy 41 – Provision for disturbance, deposition or extraction activities that provide public or environmental benefit	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Policy 41 as notified.
Policy 41 – Provision for disturbance, deposition or extraction activities that provide public or environmental benefit	59 - KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 41 as notified.
Policy 41 – Provision for disturbance, deposition or extraction activities that provide public or environmental benefit	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 41 to clarify that natural values includes significant indigenous biodiversity consistent with Policy 14 of the Plan.
Policy 41 – Provision for disturbance, deposition or extraction activities that provide public or environmental benefit	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Policy 41 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	12 – Chorus New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 42 as notified.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 42 as notified.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain Policy 42 as notified.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain Policy 42 as notified.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Other	Confirm that Policy 42 does not relate to commercial activity.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 41 to ensure activities avoid adverse effects as required by Policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS.
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 42 as the interpretation of “disturbance” does not relate to commercial activity.</b>
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	<b>Amend Policy 42 as the interpretation of “disturbance” does not relate to commercial activity.</b>
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 42 to read: <i>Activities that cause disturbance of the foreshore or seabed will:</i> <b>[..]</b> <i>(c) avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects – <u>including adverse effects on historic heritage (refer to Policy 15); and [..]</u></i>
Policy 42 – Disturbance of the foreshore and seabed	58 – Te Atiawa	Other	Seek confirmation that the disturbance referred to in Policy 42 is covered by Policies 40, 41, 43 and 44 and does not relate to commercial activity.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 43 – Port dredging	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 43 to refer to other nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and read as follows: <i>Policy 43: <del>Port-d</del>Dredging</i> <i>Maintenance and capital dredging activities for <u>ports or nationally or regionally significant infrastructure Port Taranaki</u>, including spoil disposal, will be managed in order that:</i> <i>(a) uncontaminated sand is deposited in inshore areas in a manner that mitigates the effects <del>of Port Taranaki facilities</del> on natural littoral sediment processes; [...]</i>
Policy 43 – Port dredging	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 43(b) to read <i>Maintenance and capital dredging activities for ports or nationally or regionally significant infrastructure Port Taranaki, including spoil disposal, will be managed in order that:</i> <i>(b) fine particle sediment (silt) and any contaminated sediment is deposited in appropriate offshore spoil disposal <u>locations</u>areas; [...]</i>
Policy 43 – Port dredging	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 43 by adding a new clause (e) to read: <i>Maintenance and capital dredging activities for Port Taranaki, including spoil disposal, will be managed in order that:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><u>(e) adverse effects on historic heritage are managed in accordance with Policy 15.</u></i>
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Support Policy 44 – with the exception of (f) – as providing appropriate policy support and guidance for CMA extraction and deposition activities in the CMA.
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Policy 44 to delete clause (f): <i>Extraction of sand, shingle, shell and other natural material from the foreshore or seabed, or deposition of material on the foreshore or seabed, not provided for by Policies 39, 40, and 42 should:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><del>(f) where applicable and appropriate, ensure that the deposited material is of a similar size, sorting and parent material as the receiving sediments.</del></i>
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Policy 44 to include additional considerations and read as follows: <i>Extraction of sand, shingle, shell and other natural material from the foreshore or seabed, or deposition of material on the foreshore or seabed, not provided for by Policies 39, 40, and 42 should:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><u>(c) generally not occur in close proximity to moderate to high relief offshore reefs;</u></i> <i><u>(d) have regard to unique geological features that drive benthic primary production in the South Taranaki Bight [...]</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Policy 44 to exclude areas identified in Schedules 2, 4A and 4B, 5A and 5B and 6 plus areas subject to a crown application or settlement under the <i>Takutai Moana Act 2011</i> .
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 44 to read: <i>Extraction of sand, shingle, shell and other natural material from the foreshore or seabed, or deposition of material on the foreshore or seabed, not provided for by Policies 39, 40, and 42 <del>will should</del>: [...];</i>
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 44 by adding a further point to read: <i>Extraction of sand, shingle, shell and other natural material from the foreshore or seabed, or deposition of material on the foreshore or seabed, not provided for by Policies 39, 40 and 42 should:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(h) manage adverse effects on historic heritage in accordance with Policy 15.</i>
Policy 44 – Extraction or deposition of material	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Policy 44 to exclude areas and resources identified in Schedules 2, 4A, 4B, 5A, 5B and 6 subject to a Crown application or settlement under the <i>Takutai Moana Act 2011</i> .
Policy 45 – Appropriateness of reclamation or drainage	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Policy 45(d) but amend Policy to read: <i>Enable rReclamation or drainage of land in the coastal marine area <del>will not be allowed unless</del> where:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>(d) the activity provides significant public benefit with particular regard to the extent to which the reclamation or drainage and intended purpose would provide for the efficient operation of nationally and regionally important infrastructure including, but not limited to, ports, airports, coastal roads, pipelines, electricity transmission, railways, marinas and electricity generation.</i>
Policy 45 – Appropriateness of reclamation or drainage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 45 <b>(a) and (b) to refer to “functional need” so that this can be guided by Policy 5</b> in the Plan.
Policy 45 – Appropriateness of reclamation or drainage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Include a new clause in Policy 45 that states that the activity will be in an appropriate location.
Policy 45 – Appropriateness of reclamation or drainage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Clarify that the activity in Policy 45 is subject to the protective policies in giving effect to the NZCPS.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 45 – Appropriateness of reclamation or drainage	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Policy 45 as notified.
Policy 46 – Design of reclamation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy to provide for protection required by Policies 11, 13 and 14 of the NZCPS OR Alternatively retain Policy 46 as worded and amend Policies 5 and 45 as per the relief sought by the submitter in relation to those policies.
Policy 46 – Design of reclamation	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Policy 46 by adding a new Clause (d) to read: <i>Subject to Policy 45, the design and form of any reclamation of land in the coastal marine area will:</i> [...] <i><u>(d) manage adverse effects on historic heritage in accordance with Policy 15.</u></i>
Policy 47 – Taking and use of coastal water	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Support recognition in Policy 47 that it is appropriate to take and use coastal water provided there are no adverse environmental effects.
Policy 47 – Taking and use of coastal water	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend Policy 47 to ensure a connection between the policy and rule framework and to allow the taking and use of coastal water at a rate and volume where the taking results in an acceptable level of environmental effect.
Policy 47 – Taking and use of coastal water	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Policy 47 as notified.
Policy 48 – Damming or diversion of coastal water	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 48 to read: <i>Damming or diversion of coastal water <del>will</del> <u>should</u> not cause adverse environmental effects.</i>
Policy 49 – Noise and vibration	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Policy 49 to adopt the same precautionary principles applied by the Environmental Protection Authority by adopting similar wording to Condition 10 for the Trans-Tasman Resources consent for ironsand mining and which states that there be “...no adverse effects at a population level’ on blue whales, mammals in the threat classification, or on the IUC red list”.
Policy 49 – Noise and vibration	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Policy 49 as notified.
Policy 49 – Noise and vibration	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Policy 49 to read: <i>Noise and vibration from activities undertaken in the coastal marine area, including underwater activities, will <del>be managed to minimise</del> <u>adverse environmental effects.</u></i> <i><u>(a) avoid adverse effects on marine mammals and fish species consistent with policies 8, 9 and 14; and</u></i> <i><u>(b) be managed to avoid, remedy or mitigate other <del>minimise</del> adverse environmental effects.</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Policy 49 – Noise and vibration	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Policy 49 as notified
Policy 49 – Noise and vibration	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Policy 49 to focus on avoiding and remedying adverse environmental effects before mitigating and emphasize the protection of biodiversity from adverse environmental effects.
New Policy – National grid	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>As an alternative to reliefs sought by the submitter in relation to Policies 8, 14, and 19, amend Plan to include new policy specific to the National Grid that reads as follows:</p> <p><u>(a) Managing activities, to the extent reasonably practicable, to avoid adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, on the National Grid; and</u></p> <p><u>(b) Manage the adverse effects of new National Grid infrastructure by all of the following:</u></p> <p><u>(i) recognising there may be some areas in the coastal environment where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the identified special values of those areas.</u></p> <p><u>(ii) seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values of the following:</u></p> <p><u>a. areas of significant indigenous biodiversity</u></p> <p><u>b. areas of outstanding value</u></p> <p><u>c. places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance</u></p> <p><u>d. significant surf breaks</u></p> <p><u>(iii) where it is not reasonably practicable to avoid adverse effects on the value of the areas listed in d)ii) above because of the functional, operational, technical or locational needs of the National Grid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on those values to the extent reasonably practicable;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) where reasonably practicable, avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects;</u></p> <p><u>(v) consider offsetting for residual adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity.</u></p>

### 3.5 Plan methods

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Methods 1 -7 – General	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Methods 1 - 7 as notified.
Method 1 – Advice and information	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 1 to include the provision of advice and information about the cultural significance and importance of <b>the coastal and marine environment to Māori and iwi/hapū</b> .
Method 1 – Advice and information	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 1(g) to include reference to the <i>Marine Mammal Protection Act 1978, Wildlife Act 1953 and Exclusive Economic Zone and Continental Shelf (Environmental Effects) Act 2012</i> .
Methods 2 and 3 – Economic instruments and works and services	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 2 and 3 to delete the word “consider”.
Methods 2 and 3 – Economic instruments and works and services	49 – Cam Twigley	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 1 and 2 so that commentary on economic instruments and works and services also references the significant surfing area (and not just surf breaks).
Method 4 – State of the environment monitoring	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 4 <b>to explicitly include cultural state of the environment monitoring within Taranaki Regional Council’s</b> state of the environment monitoring programme.
NEW Method – Spatial planning	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Implementation Method for the Taranaki Regional Council to use spatial planning to achieve integrated management of the marine environment that is collaborative and inclusive.
NEW Method – Spatial planning	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Implementation Method for the Taranaki Regional Council to use spatial planning to achieve integrated management of the marine environment that is collaborative and inclusive.
New Method – Spatial planning	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Implementation Method for the Taranaki Regional Council to use spatial planning to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• establish planning considerations which involves neighbouring rural nature, landscape, cultural history values and development-related interests</li> <li>• identify conflicting activities that would impact on mana whenua issues, areas of interest and cultural significance and incorporation of buffer zones</li> <li>• include values-based framework that identifies, organises, and describes key Māori values as a basis for guiding and determining natural and physical resource management and can be used to set limits and standards connected to Māori values.</li> </ul>
Method 6 – Use and development of resources	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Support	Retain as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Method 6 – Use and development of resources	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Support in part but opposed to the use of the term “appropriate use and development”.</b>
Method 8 – Coastal management framework	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 8 to read: <i>Implement Plan objectives, policies and methods of implementation that recognise different coastal processes, values, and uses, and which allow, regulate or prohibit activities in:</i> <u>1. the following coastal management areas:</u> a) Outstanding Value b) Estuaries Unmodified c) Estuaries Modified d) Open Coast e) Port: <u>and</u> <u>2. areas identified as having:</u> <u>a) significant indigenous biodiversity values under Policy 14</u> <u>b) areas with natural character values under Policy XX</u> <u>c) areas with natural features and landscapes under Policy XX:</u> <u>Consistent with policies in section 5.1.</u>
Method 12 – Implement Plan	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 12 to read: <i>Implement Plan objectives, policies and methods of implementation that recognise and provide for appropriate use and development in the coastal environment <b>where Māori cultural values are not adversely impacted on.</b></i>
Methods 13 to 20 – Natural heritage	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Methods 13 to 20 as notified.
Methods 13 to 20 – Natural Heritage	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Section 6.4 to include a new Implementation Method to read: <u>Encourage district councils to enforce dog control bylaws to preserve indigenous biodiversity by reducing the risk of dogs killing or injuring native birds, marine mammals and other indigenous species.</u>
Method 15 – Integrated management	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 15 so that integrated marine management implemented through integrated management of fisheries resources, marine eco-systems and other natural resources and that there is an integrated management of any activities that occur across jurisdictional boundaries and/or are managed by multiple regimes.
Method 16 – Natural heritage	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 16 to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>Maintain and update GIS databases of all known <del>coastal sites</del> coastal marine areas with regionally significant values that identify their values, including the presence of any threatened or regionally distinctive species and sites of high cultural, spiritual and historical significance.</i>
Method 19 – Natural heritage	60 - Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 19 to include mana whenua alongside landowners.
Methods 21 to 31 - Historic heritage	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 21 - 31 to require reports mandated by mana whenua and including cultural dimensions applying matauranga Māori.
Methods 21 to 31 - Historic heritage	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 21 – 31 to include requirements that all applications for resource consent policy; or plan changes; or variations are to be reported on by cultural adviser(s) mandated by tangata whenua of Taranaki with costs to be borne by proponents.
Methods 21 to 31 - Historic heritage	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 21 – 31 to require memoranda of understanding with manawhenua.
Methods 21 to 31 - Historic heritage	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Implementation Methods 21 – 31 to require marine spatial planning - <b>incorporating matauranga Māori in collaboration with manawhenua.</b>
Method 21 to 31 – Historic heritage	39 – Maniapoto Māori Trust Board	Other	Encourage Council to uphold the principles of the Treaty of Wāitangi <b>and to actively look at Māori representation on its standing committees.</b>
Method 21 to 31 – Historic heritage	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Support	Support Implementation Implementation Methods 21 to 31 as a useful basis to support implementation of the Plan in line with tangata whenua values.
Method 21 to 31 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Section 6.5 by adding new Implementation Methods within the section to read: <i><u>Regularly review and update Schedule 7 [Historic Heritage] to reflect the latest information: for example, new entries on the New Zealand heritage list/Rārangī Kōrero and new sites of significance identified by iwi and/or hapū.</u></i>
Method 21 to 31 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Section 6.5 by adding new Implementation Methods within the section to read: <i><u>Consider opportunities for collaboration with stakeholders on the protection and conservation of historic heritage.</u></i>
Method 24 – Identification of wāhi tapu and other taonga	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Implementation Method 24 to include the definition “waahi taonga” noting the submitter will provide the Taranaki Regional Council with GIS data of sites that they are willing to share.</b>
Method 25 – Iwi involvement or partnership	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Suggests Implementation Method 25 refers to two distinct forms of implementation and involvement and should be amended to separate those activities relating to databases and information (which is already addressed in Method 24).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Method 25 – Iwi involvement or partnership	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Implementation Method 25 by deleting and replacing the word “consider” (in relation to Iwi involvement or partnerships in Council resource investigations and projects) with a stronger word to show a stronger commitment from the Taranaki Regional Council.</b>
Method 27 – Promote public awareness of wāhi tapu and other taonga	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Implementation Method 27 to also refer to “waahi taonga”.</b>
Method 29 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 29 to note the potential issues with silent files and consider using indicative markers on planning maps and consultation with Iwi and/or hapū instead.
Method 31 – Historic heritage	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 6.5.31 to include how the Taranaki Regional Council will provide guidance on how tangata whenua representatives will be chosen.
Method 32 – Resource consents	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 32 to read: <i>As appropriate, require new or renewed resource consents for the use or development of the coastal marine area to include a condition addressing public access <b>where Māori cultural values are not adversely impacted on.</b></i>
Method 34 – Public use and enjoyment	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Retain Implementation Method 34 as notified.
Method 34 – Public use and enjoyment	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Support Implementation Method 34 establishing a working group of stakeholders for the designated Significant Surfing Area and suggest the concept could be expanded to other parts of the coastline if the model is successful.
Method 34 – Public use and enjoyment	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	Support Implementation Method 34 establishing a working group of stakeholders for the designated Significant Surfing Area and seeks key surfing groups be involved.
Method 34 – Public use and enjoyment	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Implementation Method 34 relating to the establishment of a working group to look at protecting and enhancing recreational values.
Method 35 – Public use and enjoyment	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 35 <b>to delete reference to “Queen Elizabeth the Second National Trust Act 1977”.</b>
Method 43 – Implement Plan	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 43 to read: <i>Promote industrial, domestic, and agricultural discharge and treatment systems, siting, design, installation, operation and maintenance procedures to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on coastal water or air quality <b>where Māori cultural values are not adversely impacted on.</b></i>
Method 47 – Notify Medical Officer of Health	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 47 to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>Notify the Medical Officer of Health for Taranaki and the relevant territorial authority if water quality shows that coastal water is unfit for contact recreation or gathering of shellfish for human consumption. <u>The Taranaki Regional Council will also conduct an investigation to determine the cause of the poor water quality if it is practicable.</u></i>
Method 48 – Advocate or encourage	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 48 to reference Maritime New Zealand Marine Protection Rules and Craft Risk Management Standard and suggest looking at the wording in conditions of consent included in the recent granting to mine ironsand off New Zealand.
Method 48 – Advocate or encourage	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Implementation Method 48 as notified.
Method 50 – Regional marine oil responses	7 – Waikato Regional Council	Support	Support Implementation Method 50 relating to marine oil spill responses.
Method 51 – Noise standards	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Implementation Method 51 to delete reference to New Zealand Standards and replace with: <i>[...] <u>considerations of the latest information of the effects of noise of marine species and habitats. The use of the most recent professionally supported noise modelling for the marine environment. Taking a precautionary approach where limited information is available.</u></i>
Method 51 – Noise standards	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Amend Implementation Method 51 to read: <i>Consideration of the general standards in this Plan, and of New Zealand Standards NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics - Environmental noise and NZS 6803: 1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise when:</i> <i>(a) considering applications for coastal permits; or</i> <i>(b) determining whether noise <u>is unreasonable levels are excessive</u> for the purpose of enforcement action under Part 12 of the RMA.</i> <i><u>Note “excessive noise” is subject to special provisions of the RMA under sections 326-328 of the Act. Council enforcement officers may exercise powers to investigate complaints that noise is excessive and take appropriate actions under s.327 of the Act.</u></i>
NEW Method – Natural hazard management	7 – Waikato Regional Council	Other	Seek that the Taranaki Regional Council consider incorporating an adaptive pathways planning approach to natural hazards as a new Implementation Method.

### 3.6 Plan rules

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rules – General	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend rules to <b>change “ecological effects” to “effects on indigenous biodiversity” in matters for control</b> AND Amend permitted activity rules by replacing references to avoiding adverse effects on Policy 11 matters with permitted activities that limit the activity type, scale and location to the extent that the activity will not have an adverse effect which is inconsistent with achieving Policy 11 of the NZCPS.
Rules – General	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend rules to avoid adverse effect on natural character as required by Policies 13 and 15 of the NZCPS.
Rules – General	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Amend Plan to include rules prohibiting and restricting fishing activities and protect coastal values as identified through spatial planning.
Rules – General	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Amend Plan (rules) to ensure that fishing activities are managed so as to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects to environmental bottomlines and policies of the NZCPS and/or values identified in the Regional Policy Statement and Coastal Plan.
Rules – General	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend the Rules to clearly articulate tangata whenua participation.
Rules – General	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Seek <b>that more details are provided with respect to the nature and scope of the word “minor” to avoid confusion.</b>
Rules – General	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	That monitoring programmes referred to within the rules section include cultural or mauri indicators/values.
Rules – General	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend the Rules section to reference adverse effects on Schedules 1, 2, 4C, 5B and Appendix 2.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 1 to exclude its application to Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified coastal management areas.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 1 to delete Clause (b)(i) in the Activity Description to read: <i>Stormwater discharge into water or onto land in the coastal marine area that either:</i> <i>(a) does not convey stormwater from any industrial or trade premises, or</i> <i>(b) conveys stormwater from industrial or trade premises that:</i> <i><del>(i) cover a total area of 2 ha or less; and</del></i> <i><del>(ii) do not use or store hazardous substances.</del></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 1 to make the activity a Discretionary Activity in Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Condition (i) of Rule1 to read: <i>(i) the discharge does not render marine organisms unsuitable for human consumption <del>within recognised mātaimai reefs/resources;</del> [...]</i>
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Condition (k) of Rule1 to read: <i>(k) the discharge does not cause the natural temperature to be changed by more than three degrees from normal seasonal water temperature fluctuations, after reasonable mixing <del>or any changes that cause it to exceed 25 degrees Celsius.</del></i>
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Support Rule 1 and specifically the inclusion of Condition (e), addressing historic heritage, but seeks further dialogue on how adverse effects will be considered in practice. The submitter is uncertain if the Council is best placed to determine if Condition (e) is met. If an agreement cannot be reached the submitter requests amend Rule 1 to make stormwater discharges covered by this rule a Discretionary Activity (rather than Permitted Activity).
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Activity Description (b) of Rule 1 to read: <i>Stormwater discharge into water or onto land in the coastal marine area that either:</i> <i>(a) does not convey stormwater from any industrial or trade premises, or</i> <i>(b) conveys stormwater from industrial or trade premises that-</i> <del><i>(i) cover a total area of 2 ha or less; and</i></del> <del><i>(ii) do not use or store hazardous substances [...]</i></del>
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 1 as notified.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Rule 1 as notified.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	53 - Taranaki Regional Council	Amend	Amend Rule 1 to include a schedule of hazardous substances, the type and quantity of which would warrant regulating through the resource consent process. Refer to threshold values that trigger controls under <i>Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996</i> .
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 1 by deleting activity description (b)(i) <del>cover a total area of 2 ha or less;</del>
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Seeks that Rule 1 be applied to all marine organisms as the full extent of mātaimai reefs/resources have not been mapped.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend the Activity Classification for Rule 1 to a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) in order to provide iwi the opportunity to be involved in the decision making process to ensure conditions of consent are monitored.
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Condition (i) to read: <i>(i) the discharge does not render marine organisms unsuitable for human consumption <u>within recognised mātaia reefs/resources.</u></i>
Rule 1 – Stormwater discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend standards/terms/conditions of Rule 1 to read: [...] <i>(d) the discharge does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [significant species and ecosystems] <u>and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat].</u></i> <i>(e) the discharge does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage];</i> <i><u>(f) the discharge does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2</u></i> <i><u>(g) the activity does not have any adverse effects on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></i> <i>(h) the discharge does not result in the production of conspicuous oil or grease films or result in change in colour or visual clarity within the receiving environment after reasonable mixing;</i> <i>(i) the discharge does not emit an objectionable odour;</i> <i>(j) the discharge does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving water for <u>customary use and</u> bathing after reasonable mixing [...]</i>
Rules 1 to 17 – Discharges	52 – Emily Bailey	Amend	Amend Rules 1 to 17 to make point source contaminant discharges to the coastal environment a Prohibited Activity.
NEW Rule 1A – Stormwater discharges	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new rule which deals with stormwater discharge in the Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified coastal management areas, with a classification of Controlled Activity. The submitter seeks that the matters of control should be to the same effect as the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 1.
Rule 2 – Stormwater discharges	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 2 as notified.
Rule 2 – Stormwater discharges	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 2 as notified.
Rule 2 – Stormwater discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 2 (Discretionary Activity) to include standards/terms/conditions to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u><i>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u></p>
Rule 3 – Stormwater discharges	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 3 as notified.
Rule 3 – Stormwater discharges	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti</b> Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 3 (Non-complying Activity) to include standards/terms/conditions to read:</p> <p><u><i>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u></p>
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<p>Oppose the use of petroleum dispersant in any of the coastal management areas and certainly not as a Permitted activity. Notes that two dispersants approved for use by Maritime NZ – Corexit 9500 and Corexit 952 – are extremely toxic to humans and the environment and seek that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the use of the above-mentioned and other toxic petroleum dispersants be prohibited in all coastal management areas; and</li> <li>the use of non-toxic dispersants be a Discretionary Activity (i.e. require a resource consent).</li> </ul>
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Oppose permitting the use of petroleum dispersants in the Port and seek that such activities be a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	41 – Te Korowai o <b>Ngāruahine Trust</b>	Amend	Support Rule 4 as a Permitted Activity, however, seek the inclusion of a new standard/term/condition that would require the notification of appropriate iwi authorities as soon as practicable after an event.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Note concerns that rules relating to the use of petroleum dispersants is confined to the Port coastal management area and suggest that the rule apply to all coastal management areas (specifically those of outstanding value). Amend Rule 4 to include all coastal management areas.
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	54 – Maritime New Zealand	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Rule 4 OR <b>Amend Rule 4 by replacing the term “petroleum dispersant” with “oil spill control agent” to clarify the difference between a dispersant to be used on petroleum products (spilt in the marine environment) and petroleum based dispersants.</b>
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Support	Support Rule 4 as a Permitted Activity.
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	56 – Greenpeace	Support	Support Rule 4 as a Permitted Activity.
Rule 4 – Petroleum dispersal use in the Port	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 4 by adding a new Condition (d) to read: <u><i>(d) iwi are notified as soon as practicable after the event.</i></u>
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Retain Rule 5 prohibiting untreated human sewage into the CMA.
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Support	Retain Rule 5 as notified.
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 5 as notified.
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Retain Rule 5 as notified.
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain Rule 5 as notified.
Rule 5 – Untreated human sewage	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 5 as notified.
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	8 – Silver Fern Farms	Support	Retain Rule 6 to provide for existing discharges of contaminants to coastal waters.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose allowing existing wastewater discharge that contains human sewage to discharge to the coastal management area after its consent expires. Seek that once existing consents expire, that the activity be a Prohibited Activity in all coastal management areas.
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Retain Rule 6 as a Discretionary Activity to support the continuation of wastewater discharges at the Waiwhakaiho.
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	38 – Nigel Cliffe	Other	Note opposition (in relation to the toilet at Paora Road) to discharges of fluids or solids to the ocean. The submitter does not wish the toilet to discharge any fluids or solids either directly or indirectly by way of ground water. The submitter also wishes to have the location of the toilet reassessed.
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 6 to make all discharges of treated wastewater to the CMA a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 6 as notified.
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 6 to make all discharges of treated wastewater to the CMA a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).
Rule 6 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 6 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 7 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose allowing existing wastewater discharge that contains human sewage to discharge to the coastal management area, after its consent expires. Seek that once existing consents expire, that the activity be a Prohibited Activity in all coastal management areas.
Rule 7 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 7 to make all discharges of treated wastewater to the CMA a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 7 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Rule 7 that makes new wastewater discharges to the CMA a Discretionary Activity.
Rule 7 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 7 to make all discharges of treated wastewater to the CMA a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).
Rule 7 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 7 (Non-complying Activity) to include new standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 8 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	5 – Point Board Riders	Support	Retain rule prohibiting new wastewater discharges in the designated coastal management areas.
Rule 8 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Support	Retain rule prohibiting new wastewater discharges in the designated coastal management areas (but seek that the activity be prohibited in the other coastal management areas as well).
Rule 8 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Retain rule prohibiting new wastewater discharges in the designated coastal management areas.
Rule 8 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 8 to include any new wastewater discharge to the Open Coast thereby making all such discharges in the CMA a Prohibited Activity.
Rule 8 – Wastewater treatment plant discharges	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain rule prohibiting new wastewater discharges in the designated coastal management areas.
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	16 – Ministry for Primary Industries	Amend	Amend permitted activity rule for in-water cleaning of biofouling to read: <u>Activity:</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>In-water cleaning of biofouling from the part of a ship, moveable object or navigation aid that is normally below the water surface, resulting in the discharge of a contaminant into water in the coastal marine area and any associated:</u></p> <p><u>(a) deposition on the foreshore or seabed.</u></p> <p><u>Note: If the activity does not meet the standards, terms and conditions in this Rule refer to Rule 13.</u></p> <p><u>Standards/terms/conditions:</u></p> <p><u>(a) the anti—foul coating on the ship, moveable structure or navigational aid shall not have exceeded its planned service life as specified by the manufacturer, and the cleaning method shall be undertaken in accordance with the coating <b>manufacturer's</b> recommendations:</u></p> <p><u>(b) microfouling may be cleaned without capture;</u></p> <p><u>(c) goose barnacles may be cleaned without capture;</u></p> <p><u>(d) macrofouling (other than goose barnacles) coverage on the ship, moveable structure or navigational aid shall be less than or equal to 2 on the Level of Fouling rank (Floerl et al (2005));</u></p> <p><u>(e) all biological material greater than 50 microns in diameter dislodged during cleaning (other than goose barnacles) shall be captured and disposed of at an approved landfill; and</u></p> <p><u>(f) if any person undertaking or responsible for the cleaning, suspects that harmful or unusual aquatic species (including species designated as unwanted organisms or pest species under the Biosecurity Act 1993) are present on the ship, structure or navigational aid, that person shall take the following steps:</u></p> <p><u>i. any cleaning activities commenced shall cease immediately, and</u></p> <p><u>ii. the Taranaki District Council and the Ministry for Primary Industries shall be notified without unreasonable delay; and</u></p> <p><u>iii. the cleaning may not recommence until notified by the Council to do so, or in the event a designated unwanted organisms or pest species is found, notified to do so by the Ministry for Primary Industries.</u></p> <p><u>Notes</u></p> <p><u>1. For the purposes of the above, further guidance is provided in the Anti—fouling and In-water Cleaning Guidelines (June 2013).</u></p> <p><u>2. International vessels arriving into New Zealand waters have additional obligations under the Craft Risk Management Standard: Biofouling on Vessels Arriving to New Zealand (May 2014).</u></p> <p><u>Footnotes</u></p> <p><u>Defined in Floerl et al (2005) A Risk-based Predictive Tool to Prevent Accidental introductions of Nonindigenous Marine Species as: Light Fouling - 1—5% of visible surface covered by very patchy macrofouling. Remaining area often covered in microfouling.</u></p>
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 9 to read:</p> <p>Rule 9 – Activity classification:</p> <p><del>Sampling, scraping and/or</del> cleaning of biofouling from the part of the ship, moveable object or navigational aid that is normally below the water surface, [...]</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>Standards/terms/conditions</p> <p>(a) the anti-foul coating on the vessel has not exceeded its planned service life, as specified by the manufacturer, and the cleaning method is undertaken in accordance <b>with the manufacturer's recommendations</b>,</p> <p><u>(b) microfouling may be cleaned without capture,</u></p> <p><u>(c) goose barnacles may be cleaned without capture,</u></p> <p><u>(d) macrofouling (other than goose barnacles) coverage on the ship vessel, movable structure or navigational aid shall be less than or equal to 2 on the Level of Fouling rank (Floerl et al 2005)</u></p> <p><u>(e) all biological material greater than 50 microns in diameter dislodged during cleaning (other than goose barnacles) shall be captured and disposed of at an approved landfill,</u></p> <p><u>(f) if any person undertaking or responsible for the cleaning, suspects harmful or unusual aquatic species (including species designated as unwanted organisms or pest species under the Biosecurity Act 1993) are present on the ship, structure or navigational aid, that person shall take the following steps:</u></p> <p><u>(i) any cleaning activities commenced shall cease immediately, and</u></p> <p><u>(ii) the Taranaki Regional Council and the Ministry for Primary Industries shall be notified without unreasonable delay, and</u></p> <p><u>(iii) the cleaning may not recommence until notified by the Council to do so, or in the event a designated unwanted organisms or pest species is found, notified to do so by the Ministry of Primary Industries.</u></p> <p><u>Note 1: for the purposes of the above, further guidance is provided in the Anti-fouling and In-water Cleaning Guidelines (June 2013).</u></p> <p><u>Note 2: International vessels arriving in New Zealand waters have additional obligations under the Craft Risk Management Standard: Biofouling on Vessels Arriving to New Zealand (May 2014).</u></p>
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend Rule 9 to provide for biofouling activities in the Open Coast and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas as a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Generally support Rule 9 but seek amendment to provide for biofouling in the Open Coast and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas and amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 9(c) to read:  (c) the Ministry for Primary industries, or subsequent replacement Ministry, is advised <del>immediately</del> <u>without unreasonable delay</u> if a suspected invasion or non-indigenous aquatic species is encountered.
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Opposed to permitting in-water cleaning of biofouling in the Port and seek that such activities be considered a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 9 – Sampling and biofouling in the Port	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend permitted activity rule for in-water cleaning of biofouling in the Port and make such activities a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	9 – Karen Pratt	Amend	Amend Rule 10 to cover operations such as the recently granted consent for ironsand mining in the Economic Exclusion Zone, i.e. artificial structures.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	16 – Ministry for Primary Industries	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 10 by removing the word “scraping” from the Activity Classification, include the term “in-water” to describe where the cleaning is taking place and the words “involving” be replaced with “resulting in”, to read:</p> <p><i><u>In water cleaning Sampling, scraping and/or cleaning</u> of biofouling from the part of a ship, moveable object or navigation aid that is normally below the water surface <u>resulting in involving</u> a discharge of a <u>contaminant substance</u> into water in the coastal marine area and any associated:</i></p> <p><i>(a) deposition on the foreshore or seabed.</i></p>
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Support	Retain Rule 10 that any discharges from biofoul cleaning into all coastal management areas (excluding the Port) be a Non-complying Activity.
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Policy 10 to delete the words “ <i>Sampling, scraping and/or</i> ” from the Activity Description.
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend Rule 10 to provide for biofouling activities in the Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified coastal management areas as a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 10 to make any sampling, scraping and/or cleaning of biofouling in coastal management areas (other than the Port) a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-Complying Activity).
Rule 10 – Sampling and biofouling	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 10 (Non-complying Activity) to include standards/terms/conditions to read:</p> <p><i><u>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><i><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></i></p>
Rule 11 – Abrasive blasting discharges	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 11 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [..]-excluding activities regulated by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6))</i> .
Rule 11 – Abrasive blasting discharges	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 11 to make the activity Controlled Activity in the Port coastal management area and draft an appropriate set of matters over which control shall be restricted to.
Rule 11 – Abrasive blasting discharges	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 11 to make abrasive blasting discharges in the CMA a Non-complying Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 11 – Abrasive blasting discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 11 (Discretionary Activity) to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 12 noting surveys and tests are important and useful for establishing or monitoring key aspects of the coastal environment and that the effects are minor and transitory.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose further petroleum prospecting and exploration and seek that the Plan be amended to make seismic surveying for petroleum in any coastal management area a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 12 as notified but reconsider rule should a potential whale sanctuary in the Taranaki coastal environment eventuate.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain Rule 12 as notified.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to make seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) AND Amend Condition (a) to delete reference to “any subsequent applicable Code of Conduct”.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to require a higher level of regulatory control for seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity (currently a Permitted Activity).
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to include a standard/term/condition that ensures no adverse effects on the cultural interests of sites specified in Schedule 5B.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to make seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) and to include iwi/hapū in the consideration process.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to make seismic surveying and bathymetric testing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a Discretionary Activity in the Open Coast and Port</li> <li>• a Non-complying Activity in the Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas (rather than a Permitted Activity).</li> </ul>
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	44 – Nga Motu Marine Reserve Society Inc	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to require a higher level of regulatory control and prohibit seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity (currently a Permitted Activity).
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to incorporate a precautionary approach.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	52 – Emily Bailey	Amend	Amend Rule 12 so that seismic surveying is a prohibited activity within the coastal environment.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	57 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Oppose Rule 12 in which the Activity Classification for testing and bathymetric testing is a Permitted Activity.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Oppose Rule 12 in which the Activity Classification for testing and bathymetric testing is a Permitted Activity.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 12 by changing the Activity Classification to Discretionary Activity (currently a Permitted Activity) to provide iwi the opportunity to be involved in the decision making process and ensure conditions of consent are monitored AND Add a new standard/term/condition to ensure no adverse effects on cultural values associated with sites identified in Schedules 5A and 5B.
Rule 12 – Seismic surveying and bathymetric testing	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 12 to make seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) and include standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) <del>survey complies with 2013 Code of Conduct for Minimising Acoustic Disturbance to Marine Mammals from Seismic Survey Operations or any subsequent applicable Code of Conduct- discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</del></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><del>(b) Taranaki Regional Council is informed of the activity at least five working days before commencement by entering details of the activity at <a href="http://www.trc.govt.nz/informecouncil">www.trc.govt.nz/informecouncil</a> discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan;</del></p> <p><del>with regards to bathymetric testing;</del></p> <p><del>(c) activity does not have an adverse effect on marine mammals. discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</del></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
Rule 13 – Other discharges	8 – Silver Fern Farms	Support	Retain Rule 13 as a 'catch-all' to provide for discharges to coastal waters not otherwise covered by other rules.
Rule 13 – Other discharges	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 13 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6))</i> .
Rule 13 – Other discharges	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Retain Rule 13 subject to the addition of a note as follows: <u>A discharge into a district council managed stormwater system is a discharge to land outside the CMA and an assessment for consent requirement should be made under the Freshwater Plan not this rule.</u>
Rule 13 – Other discharges	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 13 as notified.
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rules 13 and 14 as these rules appropriately recognise and provide for other discharge activities to be assessed as either discretionary in open coast or non-complying in the more sensitive outstanding value areas and are consistent with the <b>activity status given to "other" activities (Rules 33, 34, 42 and 43)</b> .
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose Rules 13 and 14 and seek clarification and examples of the types of contaminants that would fall <b>under these 'catch-all'</b> rules, including whether they are designed to capture contaminant discharge from industrial facilities such as Fonterra and Methanex plants?
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Question the Taranaki Regional Council compliance and enforcement responses and seek that if these 'catch-all' rules are to remain, then Rule 13 for the relevant discharge activities should be Publicly Notified.
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend Rules 13 and 14 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inserting a new rule permitting minor discharges (similar to rule 57 regarding minor disturbance and removal), which would provide for the operation of the portable water units; OR</li> <li>• inserting a new rule specifically permitting discharges from the operation of portable water treatment units, such as:</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<u>the discharge of contaminants or water to the coastal marine area from portable water treatment units for the purpose of temporary military training activities is a permitted activity.</u>
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	44 – Nga Motu Marine Reserve Society Inc	Amend	Amend Rules 13 and 14 to require a higher level of regulatory control and prohibit seismic surveying or bathymetric testing activity (currently a Discretionary Activity in the Open Coast and Port and a Non-complying Activity in the other coastal management areas).
Rules 13 and 14 – Other discharges	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 13 (Discretionary Activity) and Rule 14 (Non-Complying Activity) to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) discharge is consistent with lwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 14 – Other discharges	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 14 to delete reference to National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: <u>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</u>
Rule 14 – Other discharges	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Retain Rule 14 subject to the addition of a note to read: <u>A discharge into a district council managed stormwater system is a discharge to land outside the CMA and an assessment for consent requirement should be made under the Freshwater Plan not this rule.</u>
Rule 15– Storage or transfer of cargo materials within the Port air zone	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 15 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• read: <u>Storage and transfer of cargo materials within the Port Air Zone involving discharge of contaminants to air <b>and water</b>.</u></li> <li>• amend the standards/terms/conditions to refer to discharges to water as per G2.11 of the operative Plan.</li> </ul> OR Provide an exception for contaminant discharges from storage and transfer of animal feed cargo to water from storage and transfer to/from ships to wharves (such a rule could be placed before Rule 13).
Rule 16 – Storage or transfer of cargo materials within the Port air zone	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 16 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• read: <u>Storage and transfer of cargo materials within the Port Air Zone involving discharge of contaminants to air <b>and water</b> that does not come within or comply with Rule 15.</u></li> <li>• amend the standards/terms/conditions to refer to discharges to water as per G2.11 of the operative Plan.</li> </ul> OR

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			Provide an exception for contaminant discharges from storage and transfer of animal feed cargo to water from storage and transfer to/from ships to wharves (such a rule could be placed before Rule 13).
Rule 17 – Other discharges to air	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Support treating flaring as a Discretionary Activity but seek that it be amended or a new rule be included that allows miscellaneous air emissions that have less than minor effects as a Permitted Activity. The submitter highlights such a rule provided in the Greater Wellington Regional Coastal Plan that reads as follows: <i>“The venting of drainage systems, not including the venting of trade wastes or sewage conveyance systems, is a Permitted Activity provided that the discharge complies with the conditions specified below.</i> <i>Conditions</i> <i>(1) The discharge shall not result in odour, gas, vapour or aerosols which are noxious, dangerous, offensive or objectionable to other users of the coastal marine area or adjoining land users as a result of its frequency, intensity or duration.”</i>
Rule 17 – Other discharges to air	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 17 as notified.
Rule 17 – Other discharges to air	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 17 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u><i>(a) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</i></u> <u><i>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u> <u><i>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u> AND Include the following notification note: <u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u>
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose permitting the placement of outfall structures in the CMA and seek that such activities be Prohibited or Non-Complying in coastal management areas: Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified, and Discretionary in the other areas. Primarily because without a resource consent it is impossible to know whether the standards/terms/conditions are met.
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 18 to exclude its application to coastal management areas, Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified.
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 18(a) to read: <i>(a) structure has a maximum internal diameter of <del>150</del>300mm and extends a maximum of 0.5m seaward of the line of mean high water springs; [...]</i>
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Oppose permitting the placement of outfall structures in the CMA and seek that such activities be a Discretionary Activity.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Support the inclusion of Condition (e) addressing historic heritage but seek further dialogue on how adverse effects will be considered in practice. If agreement cannot be reached amend Rule 18 to make this rule a Discretionary Activity (rather than Permitted Activity).
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 18 to make outfall structure placement a Discretionary Activity or at least a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) AND that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 18 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identify sites/areas of significant indigenous biodiversity and include a standard/term/condition that the structure is not within those areas.</li> <li>• amend Condition (c) by adding: activity, and no more than 1m width of surface area is distributed.</li> <li>• add a guidance note that reads: <i>Note: this rule does not authorise a discharge from the outfall structure.</i></li> </ul>
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 18 by including in the standards/terms/conditions a clause that refers to Schedules 5A and 5B OR Amend the Activity Classification to a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 18 – Outfall structure placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 18 to include new and amended standard/term/condition to read: <u>[...]</u> <i>(e) the discharge is not placed placement of the structure does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with within cultural and historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</i> <i>(f) the structure is not placed at any site identified in Schedule 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</i> <i>(g) structure does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2</i> <i>(h) placement of the structure does not have an adverse effect the structure is not placed at any site with any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat] [...]</i>
NEW Rule 18A – Outfall structure placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Controlled Activity rule that specifically addresses outfall structure placement in Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified coastal management areas. The submitter further seeks that Conditions (a), (b), (c), and (d) of Rule 18 should also be the standards/terms/conditions for this new rule and that the matters of control should, at a minimum, address any effects on natural character, significant species, historic heritage, and any mitigation of effects on these values.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 19 – Mooring structure placement in the Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 19 to delete the activity provisions for associate disturbance, deposition and discharge.
Rule 19 – Mooring structure placement in the Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 19 to make mooring structure placement in the Port (and not requiring excavation of the seafloor or seabed) a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 19 – Mooring structure placement in the Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 19 to add a standard/term/condition that the mooring structure cannot have an effect on Outstanding Value areas.
Rule 19 – Mooring structure placement in the Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 19 to add a standard/term/condition that the mooring structure must not have adverse effects on the values of scheduled sites and areas in the CMA with significant indigenous biodiversity values.
Rule 19 – Mooring structure placement in the Port	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 19 as notified.
NEW Rule 19A – Mooring structure placement in the Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a new rule for mooring structure placement in the Port that cannot comply with Rule 19 as a Restricted Discretionary or Discretionary Activity) and include a matter of discretion to consider the effects on indigenous biodiversity values.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 20 as this rule recognises that some monitoring and sampling activities will be requiring mooring structures, and appropriately provides for them as a Permitted Activity.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 20 as notified.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Oppose the permitting of mooring structures in the CMA for monitoring and sampling purposes and seek that such activities be a Discretionary Activity.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Support the inclusion of Condition (b) in Rule 20 addressing historic heritage but seek further dialogue on how adverse effects will be considered in practice. If agreement cannot be reached amend Rule 20 to make this rule a Discretionary Activity (rather than Permitted Activity).
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 20 to make mooring structure placement a Discretionary or at least a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) AND that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend rule heading for Rule 20 by adding the word “monitoring”
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 20 by deleting the Activity provisions for associate disturbance, deposition and discharge.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 20 by adding to the Activity description as follows: <u>The placement or removal of a mooring structure placement for monitoring [...]</u>
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions to ensure the activity will not occur where it would have adverse effects on values and characteristics to be protected under Policies 8, 9 and 14 of the Plan.
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 20 by including a standard/term/condition that refers to Schedules 5A and 5B OR Amend the Activity Classification to a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 20 – Mooring structure placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 20 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>[...]</u> <u>(b) the placement of the structure placement of the mooring structure does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with cultural and historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</u> <u>(c) the placement of the structure and discharge does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</u> <u>(d) the activity does not occur at any site identified in Schedule 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u> <u>(e) the placement of the structure and discharge does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving water for customary use and bathing after reasonable mixing;</u> <u>(f) placement of the mooring structure and the discharge does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]</u> <u>(g) the mooring structure and the monitoring or sampling equipment does not occupy an area exceeding 5m<sup>2</sup> of the coastal marine area [...]</u>
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 20 to include a new standard/term/condition before Condition (a) to read: <u>The activity is undertaken by:</u> <u>(i) Taranaki Regional Council or its agents; or</u> <u>(ii) Port Taranaki; or</u> <u>(iii) Maritime New Zealand or its agents.</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	41 – Te Korowai o <b>Ngāruahine Trust</b>	Amend	Support the inclusion of Condition (e) addressing historic heritage but seek further dialogue on how adverse effects will be considered in practice. If agreement cannot be reached amend Rule 21 to make this rule a Discretionary Activity (rather than Permitted Activity).
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	42 – Ngāti Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 21 to make navigation aid erection or placement a Discretionary or at least a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity) AND that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan/Rule 21 by <b>deleting “Outstanding Value” from the coastal management areas covered by the rule.</b>
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Activity Description of Rule 21 to ensure there is no disturbance of the foreshore or seabed.
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 21 by deleting the Activity Description provisions for associate disturbance, deposition and discharge.
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Condition (e) of Rule 21 to read:  <i>[...] erection or placement of the navigation aid <del>does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with</del> <u>is not within 10m of any historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Historic heritage] or 50m of an Outstanding Value area [...]</u></i>
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 21 to note that where Condition (e) is not complied with the new Rule 33 will apply.
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 21 to ensure the activity will not occur where it would have adverse effects on values and characteristics to be protected under Policies 8, 9 and 14.
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 21 by including a standard/term/condition that refers to Schedules 5A and 5B OR Amend the Activity Classification to a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 21 – Navigation aid erection and placement	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 21 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read:  <i>[...]</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(e) erection or placement of the navigation aid does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage]</u>;</p> <p><u>(f) erection or placement of the navigation aid does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in Schedule 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></p> <p><u>(g) the placement of the navigation aid does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving water for customary use and bathing after reasonable mixing;</u></p> <p><u>(h) erection or placement of the structure navigation aid does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat] [...]</u></p>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Amend	Amend Rule 22(d) to read: (d) a communication or electricity cable that is <u>either buried, laid on the seabed or foreshore,</u> or attached to a bridge, access structure or pole; [...]
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Amend	Amend Rule 22(d) to read: (d) a communication or electricity cable that is <u>either buried, laid on the seabed or foreshore,</u> or attached to a bridge, access structure or pole; [...]
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Amend	Amend Rule 22(d) to read: (d) a communication or electricity cable that is <u>either buried, laid on the seabed or foreshore,</u> or attached to a bridge, access structure or pole; [...]
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impacts to surf breaks and that key surfing groups and representative groups be part of any limited notification for discharge or disturbance consent applications with the potential to impact on surf breaks or coastal water.
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Other	Support Rule 22 but seek clarification whether Clause (d) refers to the cable only and is not the actual support.
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend Rule 22 to remove “a pipeline that is buried” and “a communication or electricity cable that is buried” from the Controlled Activity description AND insert a new Restricted Discretionary rule (see NEW Rule 22A below).</b>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 22 to make the erection or placement of network utility structures in the CMA a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	41 – Te Korowai o <b>Ngāruahine Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Condition (b) of Rule 22 to read: <i>(b) erection or placement of the structure does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in</i> <i>Schedule 5 <u>A and B</u> Historic heritage; [...]</i>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	42 – Ngāti Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Amend	Support the activity classification as controlled but seek to amend Rule 22 to protect reef systems AND that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 22 by changing the rule classification to make the erection or placement of network utility structures in the CMA a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Include a standard/term/condition in Rule 22 that requires a 100m set back from Outstanding Value coastal management areas.
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Include the following matters of discretion for an amended Rule 22: <i><u>(x) effect on indigenous biological diversity</u></i> <i><u>(y) effects on natural character and natural features and landscape</u></i> <i><u>(z) effects on any areas of Outstanding Value.</u></i>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 22 as notified.
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 14 to read: <i>Network utility structure erection or placement where the structure is:</i> <i>(a) A pipeline that is buried or attached to a bridge, <u>wharf</u> or access structure [...]</i>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 22 to change the Activity Classification to Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 22 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) no erosion or scour results from erection or placement of the structure;</i> <i>(b) erection or placement of the structure does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage];</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>(c) erection or placement of the structure does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2</u></p> <p><u>(d) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2:</u></p> <p><u>(e) does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving water for customary use</u></p> <p><u>(f) erection or placement of the structure does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat] and</u></p> <p><u>(g) structure does not adversely affect access to or use of the area surrounding the structure.</u></p>
Rule 22 – Network utility structure erection or placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend the control and notification column of Rule 22 to read:</p> <p>(a) location, method, timing and notification of works;</p> <p>(b) design, construction, maintenance and decommissioning of structure;</p> <p>(c) effects on other authorised structures or activities;</p> <p>(d) sediment movement and erosion;</p> <p><u>(e) effects on matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></p> <p>(f) effects on water quality <u>and mauri values;</u></p> <p>(g) effects on ecological values;</p> <p>(h) effects on historic, cultural and amenity values;</p> <p>(i) effects on surf breaks;</p> <p>(j) effects of occupation on public access;</p> <p>(k) effects on navigation;</p> <p>(l) effects of noise and light;</p> <p><u>(m) consistent with iwi management plan;</u></p> <p>(n) monitoring <u>(including tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan)</u> and information requirements;</p> <p>(o) duration of consent; and</p> <p>(p) review of consent conditions.</p> <p><u>(q) effects on Cultural Zone (referred to in Spatial Plan)</u></p> <p>Resource consent applications under this Rule will <u>not be publicly notified but may</u> be limited notified.</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
NEW Rule 22A – Network utility structure erection or placement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Restricted Discretionary rule that deals with network utility structure erection or placement where the structure is a pipeline that is buried, or a communication or electricity cable that is buried.
NEW Rule 22A – Network utility structures attached to existing bridges	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new or amended rule to provide a permitted activity pathway for new network utility structures attached to existing road bridges in the CMA.
Rule 23 –Port launching, mooring or berthing	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 23 to make the erection and placement of launching, mooring or berthing structures in the Port a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 23 –Port launching, mooring or berthing	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 23 to make the erection and placement of launching, mooring or berthing structures in the Port a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 23 – Port launching, mooring or berthing	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 23 to change the Activity Classification to Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Support	Retain the Prohibited Activity status for whitebait stands in the CMA.
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain the Prohibited Activity status for whitebait stands in the CMA.
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Support	Retain the Prohibited Activity status for whitebait stands in the CMA.
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 24 to make whitebait stands in the CMA a Discretionary or Non-complying Activity (rather than a Prohibited Activity).
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain the Prohibited Activity status for whitebait stands in the CMA.
Rule 24 – Whitebait stands	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 24 as notified.
Rule 25 – Hard protection structure erection or placement	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 25 to provide for hard protection structures within the Port coastal management area as a Controlled Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 25 – Hard protection structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 25 by clarifying the purposes to which erosion control applies.
Rule 25 – Hard protection structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 25 by deleting Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the rule (and provide a new Non-complying rule for the erection or placement of hard protections structures in such areas).
Rule 25 – Hard protection structure erection or placement	59 KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 25 as notified.
Rule 25 – Hard protection structure erection or placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 25 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) placement of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impacts to surf breaks and that key surfing groups and representative groups be part of any limited notification for discharge or disturbance consent applications with the potential to impact on surf breaks or coastal water.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	25 - New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Rule 26 as notified.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	Support Rule 26 but amend activity description (b) in Rule 26 to align with Rule 27 to read: <i>Exploration or appraisal well drilling by an offshore installation or drilling by a land based drilling rig, and [lacement of a well structure in, on, under or over the foreshore or seabed and any associated:</i> [...] <b>(b) <u>temporary exclusive</u> occupation of space in the common marine and coastal area [...]</b>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well	37 – Petroleum Exploration and	Amend	Support Rule 26 but amend standard, terms and Condition (a) to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
drilling in the Open Coast or Port	Production Association of NZ		<i>(a) drilling is not undertaken within 2,000 m of any site where drilling has occurred in the previous five years <u>unless the Applicant can show to the satisfaction of Council that drilling within these parameters would avoid any potential cumulative effects [...]</u></i>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 26 to make exploration or appraisal of well drilling a Discretionary Activity (rather than Controlled Activity) AND Amend Conditions (c) and (e) to read: <i>(c) Drilling is not undertaken <u>within in the airspace above any site and to the centre of the earth below</u> any site identified in Schedule 5 [...]</i> <i>(e) Drilling is undertaken at least <u>2,000 m 6,000 m</u> from <u>the line of mean high water springs</u> [...]</i>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 26 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• make exploration or appraisal of well drilling a Discretionary Activity (rather than Controlled Activity); AND</li> <li>• amend Condition (c) to read: <i>(c) Drilling is not drilling is not undertaken within any site identified in Schedule 5 <u>A and B</u> Historic heritage); [...].</i></li> </ul>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	42 – Ngāti Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 26(c) to read: <i>(c) drilling is undertaken within <u>over, or under,</u> any site identified in Schedule 5 Historic heritage); [...]</i> AND that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 26 by amending the Activity classification to make exploration or appraisal of well drilling a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 26 by adding matter of discretions to consider effects on indigenous biodiversity and natural character.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 26 by identifying areas of significant biodiversity and excluding these from this rule.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 26 by adding a requirement to publicly notify under this rule.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
drilling in the Open Coast or Port			
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	51 – Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Seek that rules relating to exploration drilling address separation distances on a case by case basis and as recommended in the Cawthron buffer distances report. Amend the Activity Classification of Rule 26 to make exploration or appraisal of well a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity) in the CMA</li> <li>• Non-complying activity in Open Coast, Estuaries Modified and Port coastal management areas</li> <li>• Prohibited Activity in the Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified coastal management areas.</li> </ul>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Rule 26 to identifying how many exploration wells can be drilled by a company as part of “ <i>exploration and appraisal well drilling</i> ”. <b>In cases where more than one exploration well is drilled indicate how this will affect the buffer zone area.</b>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	53 - Taranaki Regional Council	Amend	Amend Rule 26 activity (b) to read: <i>(b) <del>temporary exclusive</del> occupation of space in the common marine and coastal area; [...]</i>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 26 to change the Activity Classification to Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 26 to change the reference to Schedule 5 in the conditions to Schedules 5A and 5B.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Conditions (c) and (e) of Rule 26 to read as follows: <i>(c) drilling is not undertaken <del>in the airspace above and in the ground below to the earth’s core within any site identified in Schedule 5 [Historic heritage]; and [...]</del></i> <i>(e) drilling is undertaken at least <del>2,000 m</del> <u>6,000m</u> from the line of mean high water springs [...].</i>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend the Activity Classification of Rule 26 by removing the Controlled Activity classification.
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 26 by amending the Activity Classification to make exploration or appraisal of well drilling a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity)
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 26 to read: <i>(a) <del>drilling is not undertaken within 2,000 m of any site where drilling has occurred in the previous five years- placement of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</del></i> <i>(b) <del>drilling is not undertaken directly into or within 1000 m of any sensitive marine benthic habitat identified in Schedule 4B or reef system- discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan;</del></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><del>(c) drilling is not undertaken within any site identified in Schedule 5 [Historic heritage]- discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</del></p> <p><del>(d) drilling does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems];</del></p> <p><del>(e) drilling is undertaken at least 2,000 m from the line of mean high water springs or at least 1,000 m from the boundary of coastal management area— Outstanding Value;</del></p> <p><del>(f) only water based or synthetic based drilling fluids and muds are used; and</del></p> <p><del>(g) activity complies with the general standards in Section 8.6 of this Plan.</del></p>
Rule 26 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 26 by deleting matters included in the Control/Notification column of the Rule and including the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
NEW Rule 26A – Disturbance of seabed by mining	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Plan to include new rule 26A to explicitly address disturbance of the seabed by drilling, which would read as follows:</p> <p><u>26A Disturbance of seabed by drilling</u></p> <p><u>Classification: Permitted activity</u></p> <p><u>Coastal management areas: Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified, Open Coast, Port</u></p> <p><u>Standards, terms and conditions</u></p> <p><u>(a) Drilling is confined to mud, silt, sand, gravel and other fine sediments;</u></p> <p><u>(b) drilling does not occur within the Schedule 2 locations or within 200m of the Schedule 2 locations;</u></p> <p><u>(c) spacing between drilling locations (other than a re-drill or twinning of a hole) is not less than 0.5 km;</u></p> <p><u>(d) recurrent drilling (other than a re-drill or twinning of a hole) at the same location does not occur more frequently than once every two months;</u></p> <p><u>(e) the volume of material removed from a drilling location does not exceed 0.3 m<sup>3</sup>;</u></p> <p><u>(f) the area of seabed disturbed at a drilling location does not exceed 3 m<sup>2</sup>;</u></p> <p><u>(g) drilling does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Historic heritage];</u></p> <p><u>(h) drilling does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk (declining) species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system; and</u></p> <p><u>(i) Taranaki Regional Council is informed of the scale, location and timing of the activity at least five working days before work commences by entering details of the of the activity at <a href="http://www.trc.govt.nz/informcouncil">www.trc.govt.nz/informcouncil</a>.</u></p>
Rules 26, 27 and 28 – Exploration or appraisal	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<p>Seek that drilling of any petroleum exploration or appraisal well and associated activities in the CMA be a Prohibited Activity OR</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port			If this is not acceptable to Council, seek that the drilling of any petroleum exploration or appraisal well and associated activities in the Open Coast and Port be a Discretionary Activity (rather than Controlled Activity) and that consent applications be Publicly Notified (whether the activity is deemed Discretionary or Controlled)  OR  If Rule 26 retains its Controlled Activity status, seek that the setback distance of 1,000m from sensitive marine benthic habitat (Schedule 4B), reef system or boundary of Outstanding Value coastal management areas be increased to at least 6,000 m.
Rules 26 to 30 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Support the bundling of consents in Rules 26 to 30 and that activities that include an onshore and offshore component should be bundled together, however, oppose the use of bundling making all petroleum activities a Controlled Activity in the CMA.
Rules 26 to 30 – Exploration or appraisal well drilling	51 - Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend Rules 26-30 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• incorporating a precautionary approach in the rules</li> <li>• having regard to the <i>Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (MOSCP, 2012)</i>, in particular <i>Appendix 4. Sensitive Site Coastal Info</i> when considering the rules notification and activity status</li> <li>• applying an assessment criteria to discretionary oil and gas activities within the CMA that includes consideration of low probability but significant adverse effects events and buffer zones as appropriate planning tools</li> <li>• adding a requirement to publically notify under these rules.</li> </ul>
Rules 26 to 30 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	55 – Kiwis Against Seabed Mining	Amend	Amend the Plan so that Rules 26 to 30 have, at minimum, a Discretionary Activity classification and that areas with higher natural and cultural values are either a Non-complying Activity or Prohibited Activity.
Rules 26 to 30 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	56 – Greenpeace	Amend	Amend so that Rules 26 to 30 have, at minimum, a Discretionary Activity classification.
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Rule 27 as notified  OR  Amend to Restricted Discretionary and include similar matters of discretion to the matters of control in Rule 26.
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Other	Question why the standards/terms/conditions and the control and notification columns are left blank for this Discretionary Activity rule.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan to include a policy or definition of temporary occupation.
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Seek other reliefs to the Plan, as sought, to give effect to Policies 11, 13, and 15 of the NZCPS and so they provide direction for considering consent applications under this rule.
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Open Coast or Port	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 27 to include two new standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) drilling is not undertaken in the airspace above and in the ground below to the earth's core within any site identified in Schedule 5 [Historic heritage]; and</u> <u>(b) drilling is undertaken at least 6,000m from the line of mean high water springs.</u>
Rule 27 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Open Coast or Port	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 27 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) exploration or appraisal well drilling does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) exploration or appraisal well drilling complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) exploration or appraisal well drilling is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Rule 28 as notified.
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Retain Rule 28 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 28 to make exploration or appraisal of well drilling in the Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	51 – Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend the Rule 28 to make erection or placement of petroleum production installations in the Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 28 as notified.
Rule 28 – Exploration or appraisal of well drilling – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 28 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) exploration or appraisal well drilling does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) exploration or appraisal well drilling complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) exploration or appraisal well drilling is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Port and Open Coast	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Rule 29 as notified.
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 29 to include the addition of the standards/terms/conditions listed for Rule 26 with the alteration from 2,000 m to 6,000 m as outlined for that rule.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
erection or placement – Port and Open Coast			
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Port and Open Coast	42 – Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Other	Question why the standards/terms/conditions and the control and notification columns are left blank for this Discretionary Activity rule.
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Port and Open Coast	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Seek other reliefs to the Plan, as sought, to give effect to Policies 11, 13, and 15 of the NZCPS and so they provide direction for considering consent applications under this rule.
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Port and Open Coast	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 29 to include two new standards/terms/conditions to read: <i><u>(a) drilling is not undertaken in the airspace above and in the ground below to the earth's core within any site identified in Schedule 5 (Historic heritage); and</u></i> <i><u>(b) drilling is undertaken at least 6,000m from the line of mean high water springs.</u></i>
Rule 29 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Port and Open Coast	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 28 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <i><u>(a) placement of a structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></i> <i><u>(b) placement of a structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i> <i><u>(c) placement of a structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></i> AND Include the following notification note: <i><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></i>
Rules 29 and 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose the drilling of new production wells but would support provisions for the maintenance and occupation of space by existing wells and associated infrastructure. If any new production wells are to be drilled, then prudent buffer distances should apply.  Support provisions for the maintenance and occupation of space by existing wells and associated infrastructure but seek that: the setback distance from sensitive marine benthic habitat (Schedule 4B), reef system or boundary of CMA Outstanding Value be at least 6,000 m.
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value,	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 30 to be a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-complying).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified			
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	25 – New Zealand Petroleum and Minerals	Support	Retain Rule 30 as notified.
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Support	Retain Rule 30 as notified.
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	42 – Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Other	Question why the standards/terms/conditions and the control and notification columns are left blank for this Non-complying Activity rule.
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Rule 30 to make erection or placement of petroleum production installations in the Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	51 – Taranaki Energy Watch	Amend	Amend the Rule 30 to make erection or placement of petroleum production installations in the Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas a Prohibited Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity).
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement –	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 30 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified			
Rule 30 – Petroleum production installation erection or placement – Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 30 to read:</p> <p><i><u>(a) placement of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(b) placement of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(c) placement of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan</u></i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>include as a control/notification:</p> <p><i>Resource consent applications under this rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></p>
Rule 31– Temporary military training	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 31 to exclude its application to Estuaries Unmodified coastal management area.
Rule 31– Temporary military training	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	<p>Rule 31 is supported by the New Zealand Defence Force but seek amendments to the standards/terms/conditions of the rule as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amend Condition (a) to allow temporary military training to occur for a duration of up to 31 day</li> <li>• delete Condition (d), which reads as follows: <i><del>[...]written notice is given to the adjacent territorial authority at least five working days prior to the activity commencing. [...]</del></i></li> <li>• Condition (g) is affected by an amendment to general standard 8.6.3 (noise)</li> <li>• Conditions (h) and (j) are retained as notified.</li> </ul>
Rule 31– Temporary military training	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Condition (j) of Rule 31 to read:</p> <p><i>(b) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 <u>A and B</u></i></p> <p><i>Historic heritage: [...]</i></p>
Rule 31– Temporary military training	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 31 to make temporary military training a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity)</p> <p>AND</p> <p>that there be iwi/hapū consultation in all cases.</p>
Rule 31– Temporary military training	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 31 by deleting the Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the rule.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 31– Temporary military training	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 31 by adding a standard/term/condition that noise and vibration must only be from normal operation of marine vessels and does not include any seismic testing, explosions, artillery or sonar.
Rule 31– Temporary military training	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Add a new standard/term/condition to Rule 31 that the military training activities must not have lighting at night.
Rule 31 – Temporary military training	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 31(j) to read: <i>(j) activity does not have an adverse effect on the value associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Historic Heritage]- and <u>structures and activities are not to be placed at any site identified in Schedule 5</u> and [...]</i>
Rule 31– Temporary military training	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 31 to include new or amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>[...]</i> <i>(j) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage];</i> <i>(k) activity and discharge does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</i> <i>(l) activity and discharge does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving water for customary use;</i> <i>(m) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</i> <i>(n) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity] and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat].</i>
Rules 31 and 32 – Temporary military training	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Oppose Rules 31 and 32 providing for temporary military training.
Rule 32 – Temporary military training	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impacts to surf breaks and that key surfing groups and representative groups be part of any limited notification for discharge or disturbance consent applications with the potential to impact on surf breaks or coastal water.
Rule 32 – Temporary military training	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 32 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>excluding its application to Estuaries Unmodified coastal management area</li> <li>including a condition after (c) that reads: <u>occupation is for a period of no more than three consecutive weeks</u></li> <li>amending the advice note to: <i>[...] refer to Rule <del>32</del> 33 and <del>33</del> 34 [...]</i></li> </ul>
Rule 32 – Temporary military training	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Support	Retain Rule 32 as notified.
Rule 32– Temporary military training	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Condition (b) of Rule 32 to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<i>(b) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 <a href="#">A and B</a></i> <i>Historic heritage: [...]</i>
Rule 32– Temporary military training	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 32 to make temporary military training under this rule a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 32– Temporary military training	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 32 to include new or amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) activity does not exclude, or effectively exclude, public access from areas of the coastal marine area over 10 ha or from more than 320 m along the length of the foreshore;</i> <i>(b) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <a href="#">cultural and</a> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<a href="#">Cultural and</a> Historic heritage];</i> <i>(c) <a href="#">the discharge does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</a></i> <i><a href="#">(d) the discharge does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</a></i> <i><a href="#">(e) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; <a href="#">and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]</a></a></i> <i><a href="#">(f) the discharge does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving area for customary use</a></i> <i><a href="#">(g) discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</a></i> <i><a href="#">(h) discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</a></i> <i><a href="#">(i) discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</a></i>
Rule 32– Temporary military training	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend the Control/notification column for this rule to read: Control is reserved over: [...] <i>(e) effects on water quality <a href="#">and mauri values;</a></i> [...] <i><a href="#">(m) effects on Cultural Zone (referred to in Spatial Plan);</a></i> <i>(n) monitoring (<a href="#">including tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</a>) and information requirements;</i> <i>(o) duration of consent; and</i> <i>(p) review of consent conditions.</i> Resource consent applications under this Rule will <del>not be publicly notified but may be limited notified</del> <a href="#">be notified to tangata whenua.</a>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
NEW Rule 32A – Temporary military training	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 32 to include a new Discretionary Activity rule that deals with temporary military training activities that do not come within or comply with Rule 31 or Rule 32.
Rule 33– Other structure erection or placement	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 33 as notified.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Supports Rule 33 but seek amendment to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities</i> : <del>[...]or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</del>
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 33 to provide for hard protection structures within the Port coastal management area not provided for in Rules 18-32 to be a Controlled Activity.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 33 to provide an exception for Port Taranaki Ltd within the Port coastal management area for flood protection structures (similar or same definition as in the draft New Plymouth District Plan) to be Permitted Activities.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 33 to exclude Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the Discretionary Activity rule.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 33 as notified.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 33 as notified.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 33 as notified.
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 33 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 33 – Other structure erection or placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 33 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) placement of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</u> <u>(b) placement of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) placement of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rules 34 – Other structure erection or placement	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 34 as notified.
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Rule 34, but seek amendment to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities</i> : <del>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</del>
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	30 – First Gas Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 34 to make network utility underground pipelines or pipelines attached to existing bridge or access structures in Outstanding Value coastal management area a Controlled Activity (rather than Non-complying).
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	30 – First Gas Ltd	Amend	Seek that standards/terms/conditions for Rule 34 be similar to those of Rule 22.
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 34 to include Estuaries Modified coastal management areas in the Non-complying Activity rule.
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 34 as notified.
Rule 34 – Other structure erection or placement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 34 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) placement of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>(b) placement of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></p> <p><u>(c) placement of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
NEW Rule 34A – Other structure erection or placement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Plan to include a new Discretionary Activity rule that provides for Regionally Important Infrastructure (or specific to the National Grid) in coastal management areas: Outstanding Value; Estuaries Unmodified and reads as follows:</p> <p><u>Structure erection or placement associated with Regionally Significant Infrastructure (or the National Grid) and any associated works:</u></p> <p><u>(a) occupation of space in the common marine and coastal area and does not come within or comply with Rules 18 to 32.</u></p>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 35 [Existing lawfully established structure maintenance and repair] to make the activity Discretionary (rather than a Permitted Activity).</p>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 35 to delete reference to National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: <u>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</u></p>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 35 to include new standards/terms/conditions addressing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• how the use of vehicles and machinery in the coastal environment will be avoided where possible, and minimised/effects mitigated where necessary (including taking the shortest and least sensitive route)</li> <li>• the requirement for construction equipment including spoil, litter or equipment to be removed within 24 hours of completion of any works</li> <li>• the prohibition of any refuelling or fuel storage occur within the coastal environment and that methods should be employed to avoid any fuel spillage.</li> </ul>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 35 to include the Port coastal management area to this rule.</p>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 35 to clarify the rule to enable clear determination of minor alteration as a Permitted Activity.</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
lawfully established structures			
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 35 to require notification to iwi of any maintenance, repair or minor alteration work of lawfully established structures in the CMA.
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 35 to read: <i>Structure maintenance, <del>repair</del> or minor alteration [...]</i>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Rule 35(a) to read: <i>(a) size of the structure, including length, width and height, does not increase beyond original size (except for existing communications cables or electricity transmission or distribution lines where <del>these activities do not result in an increase in the design voltage and</del> the new or altered cables or lines are not lower in height above the foreshore or seabed)</i> OR <i>(a) size of the structure, including length, width and height, does not increase beyond original size (except for existing communications cables or electricity transmission or distribution lines where these activities do not result in an increase in the design voltage <u>above 33kV</u> and the new or altered cables or lines are not lower in height above the foreshore or seabed).</i>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 35 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• delete reference in the Activity Description to “minor”</li> <li>• include the Port coastal management area to this rule.</li> </ul>
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 35 as notified.
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing lawfully established structures	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 35 as notified.
Rule 35 – Maintenance repair of existing	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 35 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>[...]</i> <i>(b) materials used match the existing materials in form and appearance;</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
lawfully established structures			<p><u>(c) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></p> <p><u>(d) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2</u></p> <p>(e) for structures <u>and culturally significant areas</u> identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage];</p> <p>(i) there are no changes to the existing surface treatment of fabric, painting of any previously unpainted surface, or the rendering of any previously un-rendered surface;</p> <p>(ii) there are no changes to the design, texture, or form of the fabric; and</p> <p>(iii) there is no abrasive or high-pressure cleaning method, such as sand or water blasting, used;</p> <p>(f) after reasonable mixing any discharge does not give rise to:</p> <p>(i) any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;</p> <p>(ii) any conspicuous change of colour or visual clarity; or</p> <p>(iii) any emission of objectionable odour;</p> <p>(g) the extent of disturbance of the foreshore and seabed is limited to the minimum required to undertake the activity: <u>and does not adversely affect continued customary use within the area;</u></p> <p>(h) activity complies with general standards in Section 8.6;</p> <p>(i) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; <u>and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat];</u> and</p> <p>(j) Taranaki Regional Council is informed of the activity at least five working days before commencement by entering details of the activity at <a href="http://www.trc.govt.nz/informcouncil">www.trc.govt.nz/informcouncil</a>.</p>
Rule 36 – Maintenance repair, alteration, extension, or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established structures	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 36 as notified.
Rule 36 – Maintenance repair, alteration, extension, or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established structures	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 36 to provide for repair, alteration, extension or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established hard protection structures within the Port coastal management area as a Controlled Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity) and provide a non-notification clause.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 36 – Maintenance repair, alteration, extension, or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 36 to read: <i>Existing lawfully established hard protection structure <del>maintenance repair, minor alteration, extension</del> or removal and replacement [...]</i>
Rule 36 – Maintenance repair, alteration, extension, or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established structures	59 – KiwiRail	Amend	Amend Rule 36 to provide for repair of hard protection structures as a Permitted Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity). OR Amend Rule 35 to allow for hard protection structures to be maintained, repaired or have minor alterations.
Rule 36 – Maintenance repair, alteration, extension, or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established structures	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 36 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <i><u>(a) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</u></i> <i><u>(b) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i> <i><u>(c) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></i> AND Include the following notification note: <i><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impacts to surf breaks and that key surfing groups and representative groups be part of any limited notification for discharge or disturbance consent applications with the potential to impact on surf breaks or coastal water.
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to delete reference to National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: <i>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to include a provision about limiting the size of any extension of the structure.
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	30 – First Gas Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to make network utility pipeline repair, alteration or extension a Permitted Activity (rather than a Non-complying Activity)

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			AND Extend the Rule to include Outstanding Value coastal management areas.
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Condition (c) of Rule 37 to read: [...] <i>(c) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 <a href="#">A and B</a> [Historic heritage]; [...]</i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 37 to read: <i>Lawfully established hard protection structure <a href="#">maintenance</a> <del>repair</del>, <a href="#">minor</a> alteration, <del>extension</del> or removal and replacement [...]</i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to read: <i>Lawfully established network utility structure <a href="#">maintenance</a>, repair, alteration or extension where the structure is:</i> <i>(a) a pipeline that is buried or attached to a bridge or access structure;</i> [...] <i>(d) a communication or electricity cable that is buried or attached to a bridge or access structure <a href="#">or pole</a>; or</i> [...] <i>(d) discharge of sediment</i> <i>and does not <del>come within or</del> <a href="#">comply with Rule 35</a> [...]</i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to read: <i>Lawfully established network utility structure <a href="#">maintenance</a>, repair, alteration or extension where the structure is:</i> <i>(a) a pipeline that is buried or attached to a bridge, <del>wharf</del> or access structure;</i> [...] <i>(h) discharge of sediment</i> <i>and does not <del>come within or</del> <a href="#">comply with Rule 35</a></i> <i>excluding activities regulated by the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6).</i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to recognise Iwi notified as an affected party. AND Change reference in the standards/terms/conditions to Schedule 5 to Schedules 5A and 5B.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	59 – KiwiRail	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to remove the (a) to (e) Activity Descriptions on the type of network utility structure, OR Include existing railway assets as new (f).
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 37 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: [...] <i>(c) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</i> <i><u>(d) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</u></i> <i><u>(e) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></i> <i>(f) the structure does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; <u>and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]</u></i> <i><u>(h) activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></i> <i><u>(i) activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i> <i><u>(j) activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></i>
Rule 37 – Existing lawfully established network structures	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend the Control and notification column for the Rule 37 to read: Control is reserved over: [...] <i>(e) effects on water quality <u>and mauri values;</u></i> <i>(f) effects on ecological values;</i> <i>(g) effects on historic, cultural and amenity values;</i> <i>(hi) effects on surf breaks;</i> <i>(i) effects of occupation on public access;</i> <i>(j) effects on navigation;</i> <i>(k) effects of noise and light;</i> <i><u>(l) effects on Cultural Zone (referred to in Spatial Plan);</u></i> <i>(m) monitoring (<u>including tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u>) and information requirements;</i> <i>(n) duration of consent; and</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(o) review of consent conditions.</p> <p>Resource consent applications under this Rule will <del>not be publicly notified but may be limited notified</del> <u>be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Amend	<p>Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 38 [to read:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure is built in the same <u>or similar location</u> as the original structure;</p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by a Suitably Experienced and Qualified Coastal Professional, in collaboration with the Regional Council, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place:</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>the standards/terms/conditions are amended to read:</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure, <u>except for submarine cables or lines</u>, is built in the same location as the original structure. <u>A replacement submarine cable or line must be laid or suspended within a horizontal distance of no more than three times the depth of water from the cable or line which is being replaced;</u></p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by an independent suitably qualified and experienced coastal practitioner, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place. The reasoning for this must be provided to Taranaki Regional Council: [...]</u></p>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Amend	<p>Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule to read:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure is built in the same <u>or similar location</u> as the original structure;</p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by a Suitably Experienced and Qualified Coastal Professional, in collaboration with the Regional Council, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place:</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>the standards/terms/conditions are amended to read:</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure, <u>except for submarine cables or lines</u>, is built in the same location as the original structure. <u>A replacement submarine cable or line must be laid or suspended within a horizontal distance of no more than three times the depth of water from the cable or line which is being replaced;</u></p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by an independent suitably qualified and experienced coastal practitioner, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place. The reasoning for this must be provided to Taranaki Regional Council: [...]</u></p>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Amend	Amend the standards/terms/conditions of Rule 38 to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
structure removal and replacement			<p>[...]</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure is built in the same <u>or similar location</u> as the original structure;</p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by a Suitably Experienced and Qualified Coastal Professional, in collaboration with the Regional Council, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place;</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>the standards/terms/conditions are amended to read:</p> <p>(f) the replacement structure, <u>except for submarine cables or lines,</u> is built in the same location as the original structure. <u>A replacement submarine cable or line must be laid or suspended within a horizontal distance of no more than three times the depth of water from the cable or line which is being replaced;</u></p> <p>(g) the existing structure is removed completely with no waste being placed into the coastal marine area, <u>unless the removal of the structure is considered by an independent suitably qualified and experienced coastal practitioner, to have greater adverse effects on the environment than leaving it in place. The reasoning for this must be provided to Taranaki Regional Council; [...]</u></p>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 38 to make the activity a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 38 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...]</i> <del>or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</del>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 38 to include new standards/terms/conditions addressing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• how the use of vehicles and machinery in the coastal environment will be avoided where possible, and minimised/effects mitigated where necessary (including taking the shortest and least sensitive route)</li> <li>• the requirement for construction equipment including spoil, litter or equipment to be removed within 24 hours of completion of any works</li> <li>• the prohibition of any refuelling or fuel storage occur within the coastal environment and that methods should be employed to avoid any fuel spillage.</li> </ul>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	30 – First Gas Ltd	Amend	Seek that network utility pipeline removal and replacement within coastal management areas: Outstanding Value and Estuaries Unmodified, Estuaries Modified and Port be classified as a Permitted Activity and be included under Rule 38 (or under a separate rule).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Oppose permitting the removal or replacement of existing lawfully established structures in the CMA and seek that such activities be a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Condition (i) of Rule 38 to read: <i>(i) structure is not located within any historic heritage site identified in Schedule 5 <u>A and B</u> [Historic heritage] or any other archaeological site: [...]</i>
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 38 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>deleting and excluding Outstanding Value coastal management areas from the rule</li> <li><b>deleting and excluding the “replacement” of lawfully established structures from the rule (and instead providing for the replacement of existing structures via rules for erection and placement of new structures</b></li> </ul> OR Alternatively provide for replacement of lawfully established structures as a Restricted Discretionary rule (rather than a Permitted Activity) and include matters for discretion that address: effects on natural character and natural features and landscapes; effects on indigenous biodiversity; generation of noise; location; and whether the replacement structure maintains the form of the original structure with no increase in length, width or height, or increase in adverse effects.
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 38 as notified.
Rule 38 – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 38 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>[...]</i> <i>(i) structure is not located within <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage] or any other archaeological site;</i> <i><u>(j) structure is not located within Schedules 1 and 2;</u></i> <i><u>(k) structure does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving area for customary use;</u></i> <i><u>(l) structure is not located within any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></i> <i><u>(m) structure is not located at any site identified in Schedules 5 [Sites of geological significance];</u></i> <i>(m) the structure does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; <u>and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]. [...]</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
NEW Rule 38A – Existing lawfully established structure removal and replacement in Outstanding Value areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new Rule that would provide for the removal of existing lawfully established structures in Outstanding Value coastal management areas as Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity provided for in Rule 38).
Rule 39 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 39 to make the maintenance, repair or alteration of structures in the Port a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 39 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Activity Description of Rule 39 to read: <i>Existing lawfully established structure maintenance <del>repair</del>, or <u>minor</u> alteration where the activity [...]</i>
Rule 39 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend the Activity Description of Rule 39 to read: <i>Existing lawfully established structure maintenance, repair or alteration where the activity relates to that part of the wharves or breakwaters that is normally above the water surface including any attached structures, and relates directly to port <del>company</del> operations and any associated: [...]</i>
Rule 39 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 39 as notified.
Rule 40 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 40 to make the maintenance, repair or alteration of structures in the Port where it does not comply with Rule 39 a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 40 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 40 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>including a new standard/term/condition that the activity will not have adverse effects on the adjacent Outstanding Value area.</li> <li>amending the matters for control to include consideration of effects on indigenous biodiversity and natural character.</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 40 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 40 as notified.
Rule 40 – Existing lawfully established Port structure maintenance and repair	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 40 as notified.
Rule 41 – Existing lawfully established Port repair, alteration and extension	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impact on surf breaks.
Rule 41 – Existing lawfully established Port repair, alteration and extension	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 41 to make the maintenance, repair or alteration of structures in the Port that does not come within or comply with other related rules a Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 41 – Existing lawfully established Port repair, alteration and extension	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 41 to notify Iwi as an affected party.
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 42 as notified.
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 42 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6))</i> .
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 42 to provide for other forms of repair, alteration, extension or removal and replacement of existing lawfully established hard protection structures within the Port coastal management area (not already provided for in Rules 35 to 41) as a Controlled Activity (rather than a Discretionary Activity) or alternatively any other amendments or new rules that deliver the same outcome for the Port.
Rule 42 – Other structure repair,	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 42 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
extension, removal or replacement			
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 42 as notified.
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 42 as notified.
Rule 42 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 42 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 43– Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 43 as notified.
Rule 43 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 43 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</i>
Rule 43 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain the Non-complying classification for Rule 43.
Rule 43 – Other structure repair,	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 43 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
extension, removal or replacement			
Rule 43 – Other structure repair, extension, removal or replacement	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 43 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) repair, alteration, extension or removal of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 44 as this rule appropriately recognises the benefits of enabling removal of structures as a permitted activity from the coastal marine area when they are no longer required.
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 44 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6))</i> .
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 44 to include new standards/terms/conditions addressing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• how the use of vehicles and machinery in the coastal environment will be avoided where possible, and minimised/effects mitigated where necessary (including taking the shortest and least sensitive route)</li> <li>• the requirement for construction equipment including spoil, litter or equipment to be removed within 24 hours of completion of any works</li> <li>• the prohibition of any refuelling or fuel storage occur within the coastal environment and that methods should be employed to avoid any fuel spillage.</li> </ul>
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 44 to require notification to iwi of any structure removal or demolition work in the CMA.
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 44 as notified.
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 44 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 44 by changing the Activity Classification to Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 44 – Structure removal or demolition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 44 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <p>[...]</p> <p>(e) activity is not located within <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage] or any other archaeological site;</p> <p><u>(f) activity is not located within Schedules 1 and 2;</u></p> <p><u>(g) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></p> <p><u>(h) activity does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving area for customary use;</u></p> <p><u>(i) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]. [...]</u></p>
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 45 to delete reference to National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: <p>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</p>
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 45 activity description to read: <p>[...] and the activity does not comply with Rule 45 44 [...]</p>
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 45 activity description to read <p>[...] and the activity does not comply with Rule 45 44 [...]</p>
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 45 to delete and exclude the Outstanding Value, Estuary Unmodified and Estuary Modified coastal management areas from the rule.
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 45 as notified.
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 45 by changing the Activity Classification to Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 45 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <p>[...]</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(a) activity is not located within <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage] or any other archaeological site;</p> <p>(b) activity is not located within Schedules 1 and 2;</p> <p>(c) activity does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving area for customary use;</p> <p>(d) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant species and ecosystems]; and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat];</p> <p>(e) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</p> <p>(f) activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</p> <p>(g) activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</p> <p>(h) activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</p>
Rule 45 – Structure removal or demolition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend the Control/notification column for Rule 45 to read:</p> <p>Control is reserved over:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(d) effects on water quality <u>and mauri values</u>;</p> <p>(e) effects on ecological values;</p> <p>(f) effects on historic, cultural and amenity values;</p> <p>(g) effects on surf breaks;</p> <p>(h) effects of occupation on public access;</p> <p>(i) effects on navigation;</p> <p>(j) effects of noise and light;</p> <p>(k) effects on Cultural Zone (referred to in Spatial Plan);</p> <p>(l) monitoring (including tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan) and information requirements;</p> <p>(m) duration of consent; and</p> <p>(n) review of consent conditions.</p> <p>Resource consent applications under this Rule will <u>not be publicly notified but may be limited notified be notified to tangata whenua</u>.</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 45A – Structure removal or demolition	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new rule that would provide for the removal or demolition of structures in the Outstanding Value, Estuary Unmodified and Estuary Modified coastal management areas as a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity provided for in Rule 45)  OR  alternatively provide for the removal or demolition of structures in the Outstanding Value, Estuary Unmodified and Estuary Modified coastal management areas as a Discretionary Activity under Rule 46.
Rule 46 – Structure removal or demolition	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 46 to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: [...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6))</i> .
Rule 46 – Structure removal or demolition	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Support	Retain Rule 46 Discretionary Activity classification as notified.
Rule 46 – Structure removal or demolition	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 46 as notified.
Rule 46 – Structure removal or demolition	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 46 as notified.
Rule 46 – Structure removal or demolition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 46 to include standards/terms/conditions to read:  <u><i>(a) demolition or removal of structure and discharge does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment</i></u>  <u><i>(b) demolition or removal of structure and discharge complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u>  <u><i>(c) demolition or removal of structure and discharge is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u>  AND  Include the following notification note:  <u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u>
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	22 – Lyndon DeVantier	Amend	Oppose Rule 47 providing for the temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events, up to four days, as a Permitted Activity.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	38 – Nigel Cliffe	Amend	Amend Rule 47 to limit temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events to no more than 3 consecutive days over a 5-day period, as a Permitted Activity.
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 47 to require notification to iwi of any community, recreational or sporting events authorised by this rule AND Amend Condition (b) of Rule 47 to read: <i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 <a href="#">A and B</a> [Historic heritage]; [...]</i>
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 47 (if it remains a Permitted Activity) to include a new or amended standards/terms/conditions that no activity can take place within 100m of an historic site unless consultation with iwi has taken place.
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 47 to make temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events a Controlled Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 47 to include matters for control to consider effects on indigenous biodiversity, natural character and natural features and landscapes.
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the note in Rule 47 to refer to Rule 50 which is a Discretionary Activity classification.
Rule 47 – Temporary occupation for community, recreational or sporting events	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 47 to include new or amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity]; <a href="#">and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]</a></i> <i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <a href="#">cultural and</a> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<a href="#">Cultural and</a> Historic heritage];</i> <i><a href="#">(c) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2</a></i> <i><a href="#">(d) the activity does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving environment for customary use:</a></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<u><i>(e) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2:</i></u> <u><i>(f) activity does not present a hazard to navigation and shipping [...]</i></u>
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 48 as notified.
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Amend Rule 48 to include additional standards/terms/conditions to read: <u><i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 (Historic Heritage)</i></u> <u><i>(c) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A.</i></u>
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 48 to make the continued occupation of the common marine and coastal area, with an existing lawfully established structure (where the occupation was previously a Permitted Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 48 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amending Condition (a) to refer to the original permitted use of the structure</li> <li>• removing Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the rule and to make the continued occupation of an existing lawfully established structure in such areas (where the occupation was previously a Permitted Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).</li> </ul>
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 48 as notified.
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 48 as notified.
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 48 as notified.
Rule 48 – Continued occupation	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 48 to make the continued occupation of the common marine and coastal area, with an existing lawfully established structure (where the occupation was previously a Permitted Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Seek that there be no impacts to surf breaks.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 49 to make the continued occupation of the common marine and coastal area, with an existing lawfully established structure (where the occupation was previously a Controlled Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 49 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>removing Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the rule and to make the continued occupation of an existing lawfully established structure in such areas (where the occupation was previously a Controlled Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity)</li> <li>including matters for control to consider effects on indigenous biodiversity, natural character and natural features and landscapes and other matters to consider the effects of noise, light and location.</li> </ul>
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	45 – Powerco	Support	Retain Rule 49 as notified.
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 49 as notified.
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 49 as notified.
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 49 to make the continued occupation of an existing lawfully established structure in such areas (where the occupation was previously a Controlled Activity) a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Controlled Activity).
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 49 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <p><i>(a) the structure is being used for its originally intended purpose;</i></p> <p><i><u>(b) continued occupation does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(c) continued occupation complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></i></p> <p><i><u>(d) continued occupation is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></i></p>
Rule 49 – Continued occupation	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend the Control/notification column for this rule to read: <p><i>Control is reserved over:</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>(d) effects on water quality <u>and mauri values;</u></i></p> <p><i>(e) effects on ecological values;</i></p> <p><i>(f) effects on historic, cultural and amenity values;</i></p> <p><i>(g) effects on surf breaks;</i></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(h) effects of occupation on public access;</p> <p>(i) effects on navigation;</p> <p>(j) effects of noise and light;</p> <p><u>(k) effects on Cultural Zone (referred to in Spatial Plan);</u></p> <p><u>(l) monitoring (including tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan) and information requirements;</u></p> <p>(m) duration of consent; and</p> <p>(n) review of consent conditions.</p> <p>Resource consent applications under this Rule will <u>not be publicly notified but may be limited notified be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
Rule 50 – Coastal occupation	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Rule 50 to delete reference to National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities: <u>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</u>
Rule 50 – Coastal occupation	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 50 activity description to read: <u>[...] and the activity does not come within or comply with Rules 47 – 50 49 [...].</u>
Rule 50 – Coastal occupation	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 50 activity description to read: <u>[...] and the activity does not come within or comply with Rules 47 – 50 49 [...].</u>
Rule 50 – Continued occupation	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 50 as notified.
Rule 50 – Continued occupation	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 50 as notified.
Rule 50 – Continued occupation	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 50 to include standards/terms/conditions to read:</p> <p><u>(a) the occupation does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></p> <p><u>(b) the occupation complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></p> <p><u>(c) the occupation is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
NEW Rule 50A – Coastal occupation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan to make the continued occupation of an existing lawfully established structure in Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas (where the occupation was previously a Permitted or Controlled Activity).
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Amend Rule 51 [Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures and any associated activities] to make the activity Discretionary (rather than Permitted) in coastal management areas: Outstanding value and Estuaries Unmodified – especially the discharge of contaminants.
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 51 to include additional standards/terms/conditions to read as follows: <i><u>(f) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 (Historic Heritage)</u></i> <i><u>(g) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A.</u></i>
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Oppose permitting the clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures in the CMA and seek that such activities be a Discretionary Activity.
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 51 to clarify that the rule provides for clearance of lawfully established structures only and add further standards/terms/conditions and limits to specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the amount of disturbance or deposition of material</li> <li>• <b>a limit or guidance on “minimum necessary” to ensure removal of material does not result in adverse effects</b></li> <li>• whether mitigation may be appropriate in outstanding or significant locations and require consent</li> <li>• the type of material which can be deposited</li> <li>• adverse effects of depositing the material inappropriately.</li> </ul>
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	47 – Fonterra	Amend	Amend Condition (e) of Rule 51 to read: <i>(e) activity does not restrict public access for more than <u>seven days 24 hours</u>.</i>
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Rule 51 to include an additional standard/termscondition to read: <i><u>(f) disturbance does not occur within a site included in Schedule 5 [Historic Heritage].</u></i>
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 51 to include additional standards/terms/conditions to read: <i><u>(f) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity], and:</u></i> <i><u>(g) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedule 5A and 5B.</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	59 – KiwiRail	Support	Retain Rule 51 as notified.
Rule 51 – Clearance of outfalls, culverts and intake structures	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 51 to include new standards/terms/conditions to read: [...] <i><u>(f) the discharge does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with cultural and historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</u></i> <i><u>(g) the discharge does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</u></i> <i><u>(h) the discharge does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></i> <i><u>(i) the discharge does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving environment for customary use;</u></i> <i><u>(j) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, or any sensitive marine benthic habitat including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system; and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat].</u></i>
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 52 as this rule appropriately enables monitoring of effects on benthic communities by providing for the removal of benthic material as a permitted activity where it is for scientific or monitoring purposes and where it meets the terms set out in the rule.
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Seek consequential changes to standard (g) that gives effect to previous reliefs sought. Consequential amendments read as follows: <i><u>(g) sampling does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, <del>or regionally distinctive (declining) species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, or any sensitive marine benthic habitat</del> including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system; [...]</u></i>
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 52 to require notification to iwi of any benthic grab sampling authorised by this rule.
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 52 as notified.
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 52 so that Iwi are notified.
Rule 52 – Collection of benthic grab samples	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 52 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i><u>(f) sampling does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>(g) the sampling does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2:</u></p> <p><u>(h) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2:</u></p> <p><u>(i) sampling does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, or any sensitive marine benthic habitat including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat] [...]</u></p>
Rule 53 – Minor disturbance and removal	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 53 as this rule recognises the minor effects arising from such disturbance and removal.
Rule 53 – Minor disturbance and removal	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Support retaining Conditions (c) to (g) but seek amendment to Rule 53 by removing Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified, and Estuaries Modified coastal management areas from the rule and to make minor disturbance and removal of sand, shingle or other natural material in such areas a Restricted Discretionary Activity (rather than a Permitted Activity).
Rule 53 – Minor disturbance and removal	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 53 by including matters for control to consider effects on indigenous biodiversity, natural character and natural features and landscapes and other matters to consider the effects of noise, light and location.
Rule 53 – Minor disturbance and removal	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Add a new standard/term/condition in Rule 53 that restricts the activity to outside of bird breeding periods.
Rule 53 – Minor disturbance and removal	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 53 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read:</p> <p><u>(a) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with cultural and historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</u></p> <p><u>(b) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2:</u></p> <p><u>(c) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2:</u></p> <p><u>(d) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, or any sensitive marine benthic habitat including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]; [...]</u></p>
Rule 54 – Burial of dead animals	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 54(e) to read:</p> <p><u>(e) except for seals, where a marine mammal is buried, the relevant iwi authority is notified prior to the burial taking place [...]</u></p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 54 – Burial of dead animals	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 54(b) to read: <i>(b) the activity does not occur at any site identified in Schedule 54B [Sites of significance to Māori [...]].</i>
Rule 54 – Burial of dead animals	58 – Te Atiawa	Support in Part	Amend Rule 54(b) to read: <i>(b) the activity does not occur at any site identified in Schedule 54B [Sites of significance to Māori [...]]</i>
Rule 54 – Burial of dead animals	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Rule 54 to require active involvement of tangata whenua (not just notification) when it comes to the burial of dead animals on the beach, particularly the burial of marine mammals.
Rule 54 – Burial of dead animals	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 54 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Cultural and Historic heritage];</i> <i><u>(b) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</u></i> <i><u>(c) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</u></i> <i><del>(d) the activity does not occur at any site identified in 6B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] except with express permission of the relevant iwi authority;</del></i> <i>(e) activity complies with the general standards in Section 8.6;</i> <i>(f) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type, or any sensitive marine benthic habitat including those identified in Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] or any reef system <u>and taonga species protected under Taranaki iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]; [...]</u></i>
Rule 55 – Dredging and spoil disposal – Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 55 as notified.
Rule 55 – Dredging and spoil disposal – Port	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 55 as notified.
Rule 56 – Dredging and spoil disposal – Open Coast	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 56 as notified.
Rule 56 – Dredging and spoil disposal – Open Coast	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 56 to include the following standards/terms/conditions: <i><u>(a) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity], and;</u></i> <i><u>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedule 5A and 5B.</u></i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 56 – Dredging and spoil disposal – Open Coast	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 56 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to read: Deposition of natural <u>marine material</u> [...] AND Include controls around particle size, and requirements for marine material similar to that of the receiving environment.
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to include additional standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(c) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Historic Heritage]</u> <u>(d) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A.</u>
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to acknowledge the role that kaitiaki play in wanting to protect areas of ecological value and biodiversity and sites of significance.
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to include standards/terms/conditions to ensure that the activities do not have any adverse effects on species and ecosystems and do not impact on the values of the sites listed in Schedules 5A and B.
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 57 as notified.
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	58 – Te Ahiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to include the following standards/terms/conditions: <u>(a) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity], and;</u> <u>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedule 5A and 5B.</u>
Rule 57 – Beach replenishment	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 57 to include standards/terms/conditions to read:

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></p> <p><u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></p> <p><u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
Rule 58 – Introduction of exotic plants	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 58 as notified.
Rule 58 – Introduction of exotic plants	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 58 as notified.
Rule 58 – Introduction of exotic plants	58 – Te Atiawa	Other	Seek discussion with the Taranaki Regional Council with respect to the purpose of allowing the introduction of exotic plants into the CMA.
Rule 58 – Introduction of exotic plants	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	<p>Amend Rule 58 to include standards/terms/conditions to read:</p> <p><u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u></p> <p><u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u></p> <p><u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u></p>
Rule 59 – Introduction of exotic plants	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 59 as notified.
Rule 59 – Introduction of exotic plants	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Support	Retain Rule 59 as notified.
Rule 59 – Introduction of exotic plants	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 59 to give effect to the NZCPS.
Rule 59 – Introduction of exotic plants	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Support Rule 59 as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 59 – Introduction of exotic plants	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 59 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Rule 60 but seek amendment to rule to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities</i> : [.] <u>or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</u>
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 60 to make disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition of the foreshore and seabed a Non-complying Activity in all coastal management areas. Specifically for the removal of more than 0.5m x3 of sand, shingle, shell or other natural material by any person or company in a 12 month period.
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Rule 60 to give effect to the NZCPS.
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain Rule 60 as notified.
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 60 to change the Activity Classification to Non-complying (currently a Discretionary Activity) for the coastal management areas – Estuaries Modified and the Open Coast.
Rule 60 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 60 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p><u><i>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Include the following notification note:</p> <p><u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u></p>
Rules 60 and 61 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rules 60 and 61 providing for other disturbance activities as Discretionary or Non-complying in more sensitive areas and suggests this is appropriate and consistent with the way in which the other rules have approached similar catch all provisions (Rules 13, 14, 33, 34, 42, and 43).
Rules 60 and 61 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Notes concerns that Rules 60 and 61 are silent on seabed mining and seeks that the Plan be amended to make seabed mining a Prohibited activity.
Rule 61 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Support Rule 61 but seek amendment to Rule to delete reference to <i>National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities</i> : <u><i>[...] or the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (Appendix 6)).</i></u>
Rule 61 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Support Rule 61 as notified.
Rule 61 – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 61 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u><i>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</i></u> <u><i>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u> <u><i>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u> AND Include the following notification note: <u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u>
NEW Rule 61A – Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition associated	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Plan to include a new rule that provides for Regionally Important Infrastructure (or specific to the National Grid) and reads as follows: <u><i>Rule 61A - Discretionary Activity</i></u> <u><i>Coastal management areas: Outstanding Value: Estuaries Unmodified</i></u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
with Regionally Important Infrastructure			<u>Other disturbance, damage, destruction, removal or deposition associated with Regionally Significant Infrastructure (or the National Grid) and any associated works:</u> <u>(a) removal of sand, shell, shingle or other natural material; or</u> <u>(b) deposition of material in, on or under the foreshore or seabed</u> <u>that does not come within or comply with Rules 51 to 59, or any other Rule in this Plan including the deemed rules in the Resource Management (Marine Pollution) Regulations 1998 (Appendix 5).</u>
Rule 62 – Reclamation or drainage	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 62 as notified.
Rule 62 – Reclamation or drainage	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 62 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 63 as notified.
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 63 to include additional standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 (Historic Heritage)</u> <u>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A.</u>
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 63 to acknowledge the role that kaitiaki play in wanting to protect areas of ecological value and biodiversity and sites of significance.
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 63 to include standards/terms/conditions to ensure that the activities do not have any adverse effects on species and ecosystems and do not impact on the values of the sites listed in Schedules 5A and B.
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 63 to include the following standards/terms/conditions: <u>(a) activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity], and;</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<u><i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with sites of significance to Māori identified in Schedule 5A and 5B.</i></u>
Rule 63 – Reclamation or drainage	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 63 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u><i>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment.</i></u> <u><i>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</i></u> <u><i>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</i></u> AND Include the following notification note: <u><i>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</i></u>
Rule 64 – Reclamation or drainage	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	Retain Rule 64 as notified.
Rule 64 – Reclamation or drainage	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Support	Retain Rule 64 as notified.
Rule 64 – Reclamation or drainage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain Rule 64 as notified.
Rule 64 – Reclamation or drainage	58 – Te Atiawa	Support	Retain Rule 64 as notified.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Support	Retain Rule 65 as this rule appropriately provides for the taking and use of coastal water as a Permitted Activity where the taking and use would not affect significant sites, species, or ecosystems.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 65 to exclude coastal management area Outstanding Value from the rule.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Include a new standard/term/condition (and impose a limit) on the quantity of water that can be taken and to read as follows: <u><i>(c) Taking or use of water is not at a quantity or rate that would cause adverse environmental effects.</i></u>
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Condition (b) of Rule 65 to read: <i>(b) activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5A and B</i> <b>Historic heritage:[...]</b>
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend standards/terms/conditions to incorporate previous reliefs sought relating to biodiversity.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	33 - New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend Rule 65 to determine a limit on quantity and/or rate of water take, or otherwise amend to ensure consistency with Policy 47.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 65 by removing areas of Outstanding Value from the rule.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Add a new standard/term/condition to Rule 65 containing a water take limit.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Rule 65 to notify Te Kaahui o Rauru of this kind of activity, especially in regards to the scale and timing of the activity.
Rule 65 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 65 to include new and amended standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>[...]</i> <i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with <u>cultural and</u> historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [<u>Cultural and</u> Historic heritage];</i> <i>(c) the activity does not have adverse effect on Schedules 1 and 2;</i> <i>(d) the activity does not have any adverse effect on any site identified in 5B [Sites of significance to Māori and associated values] and Appendix 2;</i> <i>(e) the activity does not adversely affect the suitability of the receiving environment for customary use;</i> <i>(f) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A [Significant indigenous biodiversity] and taonga species protected under Taranaki Iwi Deed of Settlement including those identified in Schedule 4C [Taonga species and habitat]</i> <i>(g) activity complies with the <b>general standards in Section 8.6</b> [...]</i>
Rule 66 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	40 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga	Amend	Amend Rule 66 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <i>(a) the activity does not have an adverse effect on the values associated with historic heritage identified in Schedule 5 [Historic Heritage]</i> <i>(b) the activity does not have an adverse effect on any threatened or at risk, or regionally distinctive species, or any rare and uncommon ecosystem type including those identified in Schedule 4A</i> <i>(c) Taking or use of water is not at a quantity or rate that would cause adverse environmental effects.</i>
Rule 66 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Rule 66 by removing areas of Outstanding Value, Estuaries Unmodified and Estuaries Modified from the rule.
Rule 66 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	58 – Te Atiawa	Amend	Add a standard/term/condition to Rule 66 containing a water take limit.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Rule 66 – Taking or use of water, heat or energy	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Rule 66 to include standards/terms/conditions to read: <u>(a) the activity does not adversely affect the matters/values identified for protection by mana whenua in the cultural impact assessment;</u> <u>(b) the activity complies with tangata whenua indicators referred to in the tangata whenua monitoring plan</u> <u>(c) the activity is consistent with iwi management plan.</u> AND Include the following notification note: <u>Resource consent applications under this Rule will be notified to tangata whenua.</u>
Rules 1 to 66	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Rules 1 to 66, as appropriate, to identify/address two new marine spatial management areas – Wahi Tapu Areas and Wahi Taonga Areas.
Rules 1 to 66	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend all rules to Section 8 to provide a new standard/term/condition to read: <u>[...] the activity does not adversely impact on Māori cultural values [...]</u>
General standards	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend General standards to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• limits for permitted activities for foreshore and seabed disturbance, vegetation disturbance and removal</li> <li>• limits on sediment disturbance and resulting sediment plumes</li> <li>• time periods to avoid removal or disturbance of vegetation during fish spawning to protect eggs until hatching</li> <li>• other limits to avoid adverse effects consistent with Policies 13, 14 and 15 of the NZCPS, and ensure that any other adverse effects are no more than minor.</li> </ul>
General standards 8.6.2 – Light	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend 8.6.2 [General standards for lights] to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• standards for lights to be shielded or of a colour so that they do not attract or disturb seabirds</li> <li>• new standard to avoid lighting near any seabird, including penguin, breeding areas</li> <li>• new standards for navigational aids and safety to mitigate any adverse effects on seabirds.</li> </ul>
General standards 8.6.2 – Light	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend 8.6.2 [General standards for lights] to include a limit for biodiversity impacts.
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	9 – Karen Pratt	Other	Note that the noises limits written in the General Standards for noise would not be able to be complied with should an operation the size of the recently permitted ironsand mining occur in the territorial waters.
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	32 – Port Taranaki	Support	Retain the noise provisions in the Plan based on implementation of the Port Noise Standard and alignment between the New Plymouth District Plan and the Proposed Coastal Plan provisions as each go through their respective review processes.
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Amend	Amend 8.6.2(c) by removing the provisions within general standards and replacing with standards prepared by the New Zealand Defence Force specifically for temporary military training activities (NZDF standards provided with submission).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Other	Note the noise limits under (d) 10pm to 7am is now 40dB L <sub>Aeq</sub> while under the current Coastal Plan the limit is 45 dBA L <sub>10</sub> but are unaware of any issues warranting the proposed stricter condition.
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend 8.6.2 [General standards for noise] to include a specific standard setting out guidance on how appropriate noise standards are to be determined for activities which generate noise in the marine environment that reads as follows (or similar): <u><i>Considerations of the latest information of the effects of noise of marine species and habitats. The use of the most recent professionally supported noise modelling for the marine environment. Taking a precautionary approach where limited information is available.</i></u>
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Support	Retain General standards 8.6.3(a), (b) and (c) – Noise as notified.
General standards 8.6.3 – Noise	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	Amend General standard 8.6.3(d) – Noise to read: <i>Noise generated by any other activity in the coastal marine area (excluding those in (a), (b) and (c) above) shall not exceed the following at any point <del>landward of</del> <del>at or beyond</del> <b>the boundary of the coastal marine area: [...]</b></i>

### 3.7 Financial contributions, monitoring and review of the Plan

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Section 9 – Financial contributions	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Other	Note that the use of economic instruments to mitigate adverse effects to surf breaks could be problematic and that surf breaks are finite. Currently there are no man-made structures that can produce surf breaks and suggests that it is imperative that existing breaks should be given a high priority of protection.
Section 9 – Financial contributions	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Include a statement which contains consideration of whether a coastal occupation charging regime is included in the Plan
Section 9 – Financial contributions	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Retain Section 9 but amend the heading to read: <i>9 - Financial contributions <u>and environmental compensation.</u></i>
Section 9 – Financial contributions	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Support retaining the note which recognises that the RMA changes mean that financial contributions under the RMA cease in 2022 and will only be applied under the <i>Local Government Act</i> .
Section 9.1 – Purpose	2 – Federated Farmers	Support	Support the note in Section 9.1.1. Retain as notified.
Section 9.1 – Purpose	32 – Port Taranaki	Amend	Amend Section 9.1 to include wording that provides for environmental compensation to be applied wider afield than the immediate/adjacent site or surrounding area.
Sections 9.1.3 – Protection, maintenance or enhancement of biodiversity	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 9.1.3 [Protection, maintenance or enhancement of biodiversity] to include the option of improving kaitiakitanga.
Section 9.1.5 – Protection, maintenance or restoration of sites of historic heritage	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Seek further engagement and discussion regarding Section 9.1.5 [Protection, maintenance or restoration of sites of historic importance] – specifically to widen offset options.
Sections 9.1.6 – Protection, restoration or enhancement of seabed and foreshore	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 9.1.6 [Protection, restoration or enhancement of seabed and foreshore] to include the option of improving kaitiakitanga.
Section 9.1.8 – General – environmental compensation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Section 9.1.8 [General environmental compensation] to delete the following: <del><i>9.1.8 General – environmental compensation</i></del> <del><i>Purpose: To provide environmental compensation where an activity will have adverse effects, which will not be adequately avoided, remedied or mitigated by protecting, restoring and/or enhancing natural and physical resources and/or amenity values elsewhere in the coastal environment in the same general locality.</i></del>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Section 9.2 and 9.2.6 – Determining financial contribution	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Other	Seek further clarification on Section 9.2 on the use of financial contributions and their application AND Seek further engagement and discussion regarding Section 9.2.6 specifically to clarify whether it is the intention to aim for full mitigation or compensation in general, although that may not always be achieved.
Section 9.2.1 – Matters to be considered	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Other	<b>Seek clarification within Section 9.2.1 to specify whether “community effects” is considered under cultural effects.</b>
Section 10.1 – Monitoring	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Amend	Amend Section 10.1 to include a specific method about engaging in dialogue with iwi in order to understand perceptions and values, <b>and the application of mātauranga Māori.</b>
Section 10.1 – Monitoring	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Section 10.1 to include the following new monitoring methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#"><u>development of a mātauranga Te Ao Māori monitoring system in partnership with Iwi.</u></a></li> <li>• <a href="#"><u>annual review in partnership with Iwi of the effectiveness of a co-designed and resourced Memorandum of Understanding, Mana Whakahono a Rohe Agreement and policy and consent processes.</u></a></li> </ul>
Section 10.1 – Monitoring	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Section 10.1 to include <b>Māori</b> values as a focus point in monitoring.

### 3.8 Plan definitions

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definitions - general	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain the RMA definitions such as “best practicable option”, “coastal marine area”, “common marine and coastal areas”, “discharge”, “environment”, “structure”, and “industrial or trade premises”.</b>
Definition – Accretion	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “accretion” to clarify that accretion is a result of natural processes.</b>
Definition – Adaptive management	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend the term “adaptive management” to read:</b> <i>Adaptive management means a structured, iterative process of robust decision making in the face of uncertainty, <u>which includes allowing an activity to commence on a small scale or for a short period so that its effects can be assessed and a decision made about the appropriateness of continuing the activity (with or without amendment) on the basis of those effects with an aim to reducing uncertainty over time via system monitoring.</u> For the purposes of this Plan, the principles underpinning adaptive management include:</i> (a) <u>robust baseline monitoring to good baseline information to</u> establish the <u>existing</u> receiving environment; (b) resource consent conditions that <u>require provide for</u> effective monitoring of adverse effects using appropriate indicators: [...]
Definition – Adaptive management	29 – Department of Conservation	Support	<b>Retain the definition “adaptive management” as notified.</b>
Definition – Adaptive management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Plan by deleting definition of “adaptive management”.</b>
NEW Definition – Alteration	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “alteration” to read:</b> <u>Alteration, in relation to buildings, means any changes to the fabric or characteristics of a structure involving, but not limited to, the removal and replacement of walls, windows, ceilings, floors or roofs, either internally or externally and includes any sign attached to the structure. In relation to structures, means any changes to function, layout, or appearance of a structure without changing its physical dimensions.</u>
Definition – Amenity values	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “amenity values” to include visual amenity as part of amenity values.</b>
Definition – Biofouling	16 – Ministry for Primary Industries	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “biofouling” to include the following words:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “aquatic environment”</li> <li>• “microfouling” – a layer of microscopic organisms including bacteria and diatoms and the slimy substances they produce, <b>Often referred to as a ‘slime layer’, microfouling can usually be removed by gently passing a finger over the surface.</b></li> <li>• “macrofouling” – any organism not included in the definition of “microfouling”.</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Biofouling	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “biofouling” as notified.</b>
Definition – Coastal environment	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Plan by mapping the coastal environment for Taranaki and referencing this in an amended definition of “coastal environment” OR Alternatively delete the definition: <del>Coastal environment means the areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these and includes the coastal marine area.</del>
Definition – Coastal environment	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Plan by mapping the coastal environment line for Taranaki and referencing this in an amended definition of “coastal environment” to read: <del>Coastal environment means the areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these and includes all of the coastal marine areas, land inland to the point defined on the maps at Schedule X, the natural and physical resources within it, and the atmosphere above it.</del>
Definition – Coastal environment	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend Plan by mapping the coastal environment line for Taranaki and referencing this in an amended definition of “coastal environment” to read:</b> <del>Coastal environment means the areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these and includes all of the coastal marine areas, land inland to the point defined on the maps at Schedule X, the natural and physical resources within it, and the atmosphere above it.</del>
NEW Definition – Data deficient	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “data deficient” species which are likely to be at risk or threatened however populations are so low that information is not available to determine status under the NZ Threat Classification.</b>
Definition – Disturbance	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “disturbance” as notified.</b>
Definition – Ecosystem	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “ecosystem” as notified.</b>
Definition – Erosion	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “erosion” as notified.</b>
Definition – Estuary Modified	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “Estuary Modified” to read:</b> <del>[...] means the coastal management area identified in Schedule 1 of the Plan, as the Pātea, Waiwhakaiho or Waitara Estuaries and their outlets, and which are surrounded by urban, extensively modified environments.</del>
Definition – Estuary Modified	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “Estuary Modified” to reflect other reliefs sought by the submitter in relation to Policy 1.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Estuary Unmodified	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend definition of “ <i>Estuary Modified</i> ” to read: <i>[...] refers to estuaries identified in Schedule 1 of the Plan, <u>and their outlets</u> that are permanently open to tidal movements and are characteristically largely unmodified.</i>
Definition – Estuary Unmodified	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “<i>Estuary Modified</i>”</b> to reflect other reliefs sought by the submitter in relation to Policy 1.
NEW definition – Functional need	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “<i>functional need</i>” to read:</b> <i><u>The locational, operational, practical or technical needs of an activity, including development and upgrades.</u></i>
NEW definition – Functional need	45 – Powerco	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “<i>functional need</i>” to read:</b> <i><u>Functional need means a requirement for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in the coastal environment.</u></i>
NEW definition – Functional need	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “<i>functional need</i>” to read:</b> <i><u>Functional need means a requirement for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in the coastal environment.</u></i>
NEW definition – Functional need	47 – Fonterra	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “<i>functional need</i>” to read:</b> <i><u>Functional need means the need for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because it can only occur in that environment.</u></i>
Definition – Habitat	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “<i>habitat</i>” as notified.</b>
Definition – Hapū	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “<i>hapū</i>” to specify:</b> <i><u>[...] families of people of Māori descent.</u></i>
Definition – Hard protection structure	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “<i>hard protection structure</i>” as notified.</b>
Definition – Hazardous substance	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “<i>hazardous substance</i>” as notified.</b>
Definition – Hazardous substances	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain definition of “<i>hazardous substances</i>” as notified.</b>
Definition – Heritage values	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Other	<b>Clarify whether definition of “<i>heritage values</i>” includes natural heritage values.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Historic heritage	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend (b)(iii) of the definition for “historic heritage” to read :</b> [...] <i>(b)(iii) sites of significance to Māori, including waahi tapu, <u>and waahi taonga</u>; and [...]</i>
Definition – Incidental water	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain definition of “incidental water” as notified.</b>
NEW Definition – Industrial or trade site	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a definition of “industrial or trade site”.</b>
Definition – Integrated management	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Plan by deleting definition of “integrated management”.</b>
Definition – Land	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “land” to include everything below the surface as well as above the surface.</b>
NEW Definition – Macrofouling	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition of “macrofouling” that reads:</b> <i><u>Macrofouling - is any organism not included in the definition of microfouling.</u></i>
Definition – Maintenance	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “maintenance” to read:</b> <i>Maintenance in relation to structures, includes activities which restore a structure or asset to its original authorised standard and purpose, and where the character, intensity and scale of the structure, asset or site remains the same or similar. It excludes the extension <del>or repair</del> of structures or assets, or change in location.</i> AND <b>Amend all rules which provide for “maintenance and repair” to only use the term “maintenance”.</b> <b>Amend all rules which provide for “alteration or extension” in the same rule as “maintenance” to “minor alteration or extension”.</b> <b>Amend all rules which provide for new structures to include “major alteration or extension”.</b>
Definition – Maintenance	45 – Powerco	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “maintenance” to read:</b> <i>Maintenance in relation to structures, includes <u>replacement, repair, or renewal</u>, activities <u>for the purpose of keeping a structure in good condition and/or working efficiently</u> which restore a structure or asset to its original authorised standard and purpose, and where the character, intensity and scale of the structure, <u>or</u> asset <del>or site</del> remains the same or similar. <u>In relation to network utilities it includes the addition of extra lines.</u> It excludes the extension <del>or repair</del> of structures or assets, or change in location.</i>
Definition – Maintenance	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “maintenance” to read:</b> <i>Maintenance in relation to structures, includes <u>replacement, repair, or renewal</u>, activities <u>for the purpose of keeping a structure in good condition and/or working efficiently</u> which restore a structure or asset to its original authorised standard and purpose, and where the character, intensity and scale of the structure, <u>or</u> asset <del>or site</del> remains the same or similar. It excludes the extension. It excludes the extension <del>or repair</del> of structures or assets, or change in location.</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Maintenance	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include definition of “maintenance” to read:</b> <u>Maintenance means the ongoing protective care of a place.</u>
Definition – Maintenance dredging	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain definition as notified.
NEW Definition – Major alteration or extension	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition of “major alteration or extension” to mean any alteration or extension of a structure which does not meet the definition of a minor alteration or extension.</b>
Definition – Marine and coastal area	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain definition as notified.
Definition – Method	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain definition as notified.
NEW Definition – Microfouling	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition of “microfouling” that reads:</b> <u>Microfouling – is a layer of microscopic organisms including bacteria and diatoms and the slimy substances they produce. Often referred to as a ‘slime layer’, microfouling can usually be removed by gently passing a finger over the surface.</u>
Definition – Military training	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “military training” as notified.</b>
NEW Definition – Minor alteration or extension	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition of “minor alteration or extension” to read:</b> <u>Minor alteration or extension means, the alteration of a structure where the alteration or extension is within the same footprint, does not result in an increase in adverse effects over effects generated from the operation and maintenance of the structure.</u>
Definition – Natural	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “natural” as notified.</b>
Definition – Natural Character	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “natural character” to better reflect Policy 13 of the NZCPS.</b>
Definition – Natural Character	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “natural character” to include in the definition that protection of natural character of the coastal environment is set out in Policy 13 of the NZCPS.</b>
Definition – Natural feature	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “natural character” to better reflect Policy 15(c) of the NZCPS.</b>
Definition – Natural feature	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “natural feature” to include in the definition that protection of natural character of the coastal environment is set out in Policy 15 of the NZCPS.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Natural landscape	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “natural landscape” to include in the definition that protection of natural character of the coastal environment is set out in Policy 15 of the NZCPS.</b>
Definition – Naturally rare or originally rare	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain definition of “naturally rare or originally rare” as notified.
Definition – Network utility	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Limited	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	45 – Powerco	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Network utility	59 – KiwiRail	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “network utility” as notified.</b>
Definition – Offshore installation or installation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “offshore installation or installation” as notified.</b>
NEW definition – Operational requirement	47 – Fonterra	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “operational requirement” to read:</b> <i><u>Operational requirement means the requirement for a proposal or activity to traverse, locate or operate in a particular environment because of technical or operational characteristics or constraints.</u></i>
Definition – Outstanding Value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “Outstanding Value” to refer to areas identified under Policy 8 of the Plan.</b>
Definition – Petroleum	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “petroleum” to read:</b> <i>[...] any naturally occurring hydrocarbon <u>or naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbons</u> (other than coal) whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state.</i>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Petroleum	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “petroleum” as notified.</b>
Definition – Pipeline	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend definition of “ <i>pipeline</i> ” to delete reference to machinery and tanks and read: [...] a pipeline constructed or used to convey any matter or substance, and includes all <del>machinery, tanks and</del> fittings connected to the pipeline.
Definition – Pipeline	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “pipeline” as notified.</b>
Definition – Pipeline	45 – Powerco	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “pipeline” as notified.</b>
Definition – Pipeline	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “pipeline” as notified.</b>
Definition – Port	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “Port” to state that the port is Port Taranaki</b> OR Alternatively delete the definition.
Definition – Port Air Zone	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “Port Air Zone” to state that it relates to Port Taranaki.</b>
Definition – Produced water	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “produced water” to read:</b> <i>Produced water means water with <u>or without</u> high mineral or salt content associated with the production of oil and gas from reservoirs. It may include water, water that has been injected into the reservoir, and any chemicals added during the production/treatment/enhancement process.</i>
Definition – Produced water	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “produced water” as notified.</b>
Definition – Rare and uncommon ecosystem type	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “rare and uncommon ecosystem type” as notified.</b>
NEW Definition – Reclamation	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “reclamation” to read (or similar):</b> <u>The formation of permanent land located above mean high water springs that was formerly below the line of mean high water springs. Reclamation does not include:</u> <u>1. land that has arisen above the line of mean high-water springs as a result of natural processes, including accretion, or</u> <u>2. any infilling where the purpose is to provide beach nourishment, or</u>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<u><a href="#">3. structures such as breakwaters, moles, groynes or sea walls.</a></u>
Definition – Regionally distinctive	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally distinctive” as notified.</b>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	12 – Chorus New Zealand Limited	Amend	<p><b>Amend the term “regionally Important Infrastructure” so that it preferably refers only to “infrastructure” and to read as follows:</b></p> <p><del>Regionally important</del> infrastructure <del>means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is</del> includes:</p> <p>(a) Port Taranaki and its approaches and on-going development to meet changing operational needs;</p> <p>(b) facilities and arterial pipelines for the supply or distribution of minerals including oil and gas and their derivatives;</p> <p>(c) the national electricity grid, as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010;</p> <p>(d) facilities for the generation and/or transmission of electricity where it is supplied to the national electricity grid and/or the local electricity distribution network, including supply within the local electricity distribution network;</p> <p>(e) defence facilities;</p> <p>(f) flood protection works;</p> <p>(g) infrastructure associated with the safe and efficient operation of state highways and the rail network;</p> <p>(h) <del>strategic</del> telecommunications facilities, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <del>strategic</del> radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989;</p> <p>(j) New Plymouth airport, including flight paths;</p> <p>(k) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the distribution of potable water and water treatment plants; and</p> <p>(l) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the collection of wastewater and stormwater, and wastewater treatment plants.</p> <p><b>OR amend the definition of “Regionally important infrastructure” as follows:</b></p> <p>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(h) <del>strategic</del> telecommunications facilities, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <del>strategic</del> radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989 [...]</p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	13 – Spark New Zealand Trading Limited	Amend	<p><b>Amend the term “regionally Important Infrastructure” so that it preferably refers only to “infrastructure” and to read as follows:</b></p> <p>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is includes:</p> <p>(a) Port Taranaki and its approaches<sup>5</sup> and on-going development to meet changing operational needs;</p> <p>(b) facilities and arterial pipelines for the supply or distribution of minerals including oil and gas and their derivatives;</p> <p>(c) the national electricity grid, as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010;</p> <p>(d) facilities for the generation and/or transmission of electricity where it is supplied to the national electricity grid and/or the local electricity distribution network, including supply within the local electricity distribution network;</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>(e) defence facilities;</p> <p>(f) flood protection works;</p> <p>(g) infrastructure associated with the safe and efficient operation of state highways and the rail network;</p> <p>(h) <i>strategic</i> telecommunications facilities, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <i>strategic</i> radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989;</p> <p>(j) New Plymouth airport, including flight paths;</p> <p>(k) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the distribution of potable water and water treatment plants; and</p> <p>(l) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the collection of wastewater and stormwater, and wastewater treatment plants.</p> <p><b>OR amend the definition of “Regionally Important Infrastructure” as follows:</b></p> <p>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(h) <i>strategic</i> telecommunications facilities, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <i>strategic</i> radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989 [...]</p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	14 – Vodafone New Zealand Ltd	Amend	<p><b>Amend the term “regionally Important Infrastructure” so that it preferably refers only to “Infrastructure” and to read as follows:</b></p> <p>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is includes:</p> <p>(a) Port Taranaki and its approaches<sup>5</sup> and on-going development to meet changing operational needs;</p> <p>(b) facilities and arterial pipelines for the supply or distribution of minerals including oil and gas and their derivatives;</p> <p>(c) the national electricity grid, as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010;</p> <p>(d) facilities for the generation and/or transmission of electricity where it is supplied to the national electricity grid and/or the local electricity distribution network, including supply within the local electricity distribution network;</p> <p>(e) defence facilities;</p> <p>(f) flood protection works;</p> <p>(g) infrastructure associated with the safe and efficient operation of state highways and the rail network;</p> <p>(h) <i>strategic</i> telecommunications facilities, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <i>strategic</i> radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989;</p> <p>(j) New Plymouth airport, including flight paths;</p> <p>(k) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the distribution of potable water and water treatment plants; and</p> <p>(l) arterial pipelines and pumping stations for the collection of wastewater and stormwater, and wastewater treatment plants.</p> <p><b>OR amend the definition of “Regionally Important Infrastructure” as follows:</b></p> <p>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is:</p>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<p>[...]</p> <p>(h) <i>strategic telecommunications facilities</i>, as defined in section 5 of the Telecommunications Act 2001;</p> <p>(i) <i>strategic radio communications facilities</i> as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989 [...]</p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	<b>Retain (k) and (l) in the definition of “regionally significant infrastructure”.</b>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	<p><b>Amend the term “regionally important infrastructure” throughout the Plan to refer to “regionally significant infrastructure”</b></p> <p>AND</p> <p>That the reference to the National Grid be amended to read:</p> <p>(c) <i>the National electricity Grid, being the assets used or owned by Transpower New Zealand Limited as defined by the Electricity Industry Act 2010;</i></p> <p>AND</p> <p><b>That a new definition of “National Grid” is added to the Definition Chapter as follows:</b></p> <p><i>National Grid means the assets used or owned by Transpower New Zealand Limited.</i></p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	33 – New Zealand Defence Force	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” as notified, particularly (e) which refers to “defence facilities”.</b>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	35 – Radio New Zealand Ltd	Amend	<p><b>Amend the term “Regionally important infrastructure” as follows:</b></p> <p><i>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(i) <i>strategic radio communications radio communications facilities as defined in section 2(1) of the Radio Communications Act 1989 [...]</i></p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	37 – Petroleum Exploration and Production Association of NZ	Amend	<p>Amend the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” to read:</p> <p><i>Regionally important infrastructure means infrastructure of regional and/or national importance and is:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(c) <i>facilities and arterial pipelines for the supply, storage or distribution of minerals including oil and gas and their derivatives;</i></p>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” as notified.</b>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	45 – Powerco	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” as notified but adopt the term “regionally significant infrastructure” (instead of the term “regionally important infrastructure”) to ensure consistency between the Plan and other planning documents such as the Regional Policy Statement.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” as notified but adopt the term “regionally significant infrastructure” (instead of the term “regionally important infrastructure”) to ensure consistency between the Plan and other planning documents such as the Regional Policy Statement.</b>
Definition – Regionally important infrastructure	59 – KiwiRail	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “regionally important infrastructure” as notified.</b>
Definition – Repair	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend the Plan by deleting the <b>definition of “repair”</b> : <del>Repair means reconstruction.</del>
Definition – Repair	45 – Powerco	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan by deleting the definition of “repair”</b> : <del>Repair means reconstruction.</del>
Definition – Repair	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend the Plan by deleting the definition of “repair”</b> : <del>Repair means reconstruction.</del>
Definition – Repair	47 – Fonterra	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “repair”.</b>
Definition – Repair	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend the Plan by changing the <b>definition of “repair” to read</b> : <del>Repair means reconstruction.</del> <u>Repair (of historic heritage) means the restoration to good or sound condition of any existing structure (or any part of an existing structure) for the purpose of its maintenance.</u>
Definition – Reverse sensitivity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “reverse sensitivity” as notified.</b>
Definition – Reverse sensitivity	45 – Powerco	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “reverse sensitivity” to read</b> : Reverse sensitivity refers to <del>the potential for the operation of an existing effects of sensitive activities on other</del> lawfully established activity <del>yes to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the proposed activity in their vicinity.</del>
Definition – Reverse sensitivity	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “reverse sensitivity” to read</b> : Reverse sensitivity refers to <del>the potential for the operation of an existing effects of sensitive activities on other</del> lawfully established activity <del>yes to be constrained or curtailed by the more recent establishment or intensification of other activities which are sensitive to the proposed activity in their vicinity.</del>
Definition – Seascape	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “seascape” as notified.</b>
Definition – Sensitive marine benthic habitats	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	Retain the definition of <b>“sensitive marine benthic habitats” as notified.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Sewage	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “sewage” to read:</b> <i>Sewage means: drainage and other wastes from any form of toilet, urinal and <del>WC</del> <u>water closet</u> scupper [...]</i>
Definition – Sewage	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “sewage” as notified.</b>
Definition – Significant indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “significant indigenous biodiversity” as notified.</b>
Definition – Silent files	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “silent files” added to describe those sites that iwi/hapū have identified but do not wish to disclose details or even the location of.</b>
Definition – Stormwater	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “stormwater” as notified.</b>
Definition – Stormwater	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “stormwater” as notified.</b>
Definition – Structure	45 – Powerco	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “structure” as notified.</b>
Definition – Surf break	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “surf break” as notified.</b>
Definition – Surfable wave	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “surfable wave” as notified.</b>
Definition – Synthetic based drilling muds	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “synthetic based drilling muds” as notified.</b>
Definition – Tangata whenua	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “tangata whenua” to read:</b> <i>Tangata whenua* in relation to a particular area, means the iwi, or hapū, <u>or whanau</u> that holds mana whenua over the area.</i>
Definition – Taonga	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend definition of “taonga” to include iwi, hapū and whanau, or perhaps generically, use the word Māori.</b>
Definition – Threatened	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “threatened” as notified.</b>
Definition – Waihi taonga	42 – Ngati Hine Hapū of Te Atiawa	Amend	<b>Amend Plan to include a new definition for “waihi taonga”.</b>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Definition – Wastewater	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “wastewater” as notified.</b>
Definition – Water based drilling muds	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “water based drilling muds” as notified.</b>
Definition – Water quality	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “water quality” as notified.</b>
Definition – Well	32 – Port Taranaki Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend the definition of “well” to include wells and bores for other purposes, including for the purposes of geotechnical investigations (and provide for such investigations through a rule that permits test bores/wells for geotechnical investigative purposes subject to permitted conditions).</b>
Definition – Well	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “well” as notified.</b>
Definition – Wetland	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Support	<b>Retain the definition of “wetland” as notified.</b>

### 3.9 Plan schedules and appendices

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Schedule 1 – Coastal management areas	28 – Grant Knuckey	Amend	Amend Schedule 1 to identify two new marine spatial management areas – Wahi Tapu Areas and Wahi Taonga Areas.
Schedule 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 1 by identifying significant indigenous biodiversity areas and add them as individual map links for each site, under the corresponding management area. Include information that sets out the values and characteristics that contribute to the significance of each area.
Schedule 1 – Coastal management areas	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 1 by replacing the numbering (e.g. 1 to 5) so that each coastal management area is identified as (a) to (e) in a manner consistent with Policy 1(a) to (e).
Schedule 1 – Coastal management areas	47 – Fonterra	Support	Retain the classification of the coastal marine environment in the vicinity of Whareroa as Open Coast.
Schedules 1 and 2 – Coastal management areas and areas of outstanding value	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Seek amendment to Schedules 1 and 2 to include and identify as coastal management areas of Outstanding Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patea Shoals</li> <li>• Rolling Ground.</li> </ul>
Schedules 1 and 2 – Coastal management areas and areas of outstanding value	45 – Powerco	Amend	Amend Schedules 1 and 2 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mapping the coastal environment line</li> <li>• ensuring that the extent of sensitive coastal management areas are appropriate having particular regard to existing infrastructure, including roads and overhead electricity lines</li> <li>• amending the corresponding descriptions of the coastal management areas throughout the Plan to recognise existing infrastructure in these sensitive areas to ensure it can be operated, maintained, and upgraded as appropriate.</li> </ul>
Schedules 1 and 2 – Coastal management areas and areas of outstanding value	46 – Z Energy Ltd, BP Oil Ltd and Mobil Oil NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Schedules 1 and 2 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mapping the coastal environment line</li> <li>• ensuring that the extent of sensitive coastal management areas are appropriate having particular regard to existing infrastructure, particularly the landward edge of Nga Motu and Tapure areas of outstanding value</li> <li>• amending the corresponding descriptions of the coastal management areas throughout the Plan to recognise existing infrastructure in these sensitive areas to ensure it can be operated, maintained, and upgraded as appropriate.</li> </ul>
Schedules 1 and 2 – Coastal management areas and areas of outstanding value	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Schedules 1 and 2 (and associated planning maps) to include and identify as coastal management areas Estuaries Unmodified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hauroto Stream</li> <li>• Waihi Stream</li> <li>• Katewheta Stream</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waikaikai Stream</li> <li>• Mangaroa Stream</li> <li>• Kaikura Stream</li> <li>• Whenuakura River</li> <li>• Manawapou River.</li> </ul>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 to delete inclusion of the Project Reef (ONC6) as an area of outstanding value, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the reference to ONC6 and Map-link Map 42 on page 121;</li> <li>• the entire ONC6 Project Reef material on page 129; and</li> <li>• Map Link Map 42.</li> </ul>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	9 – Karen Pratt	Support	Support inclusion of the Project Reef (ONC6) as an area of outstanding value.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	10 – South Taranaki Underwater Club	Support	Support inclusion of the Project Reef (ONC6) as an area of outstanding value.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	11 – Bruce Boyd	Support	Support inclusion of the Project Reef (ONC6) as an area of outstanding value.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	17 – David Pearce	Amend	Seek amendment to boundaries of ONC 8 and ONFL9 [Waitotara] as an area of outstanding value to exclude modified landscape and <b>to align with South Taranaki’s Proposed District Plan.</b>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Support	Note <b>support for aligning areas with outstanding value with South Taranaki’s Proposed District Plan.</b>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	Seek amendment to boundaries of <b>ONC 8 and ONFL9 [Waitotara] as an area of outstanding value to align with South Taranaki’s Proposed District Plan.</b>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	23 – New Plymouth District Council	Support	Supports as notified.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	26 – Transpower NZ Ltd	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 and associated planning maps so that the Indicative CMA boundary line on Map 44 is retained, but the Outstanding Value area landward of the Indicative CMA boundary line is moved to align with the Indicative CMA boundary line.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	30 – First Gas Ltd	Other / amend	Seek confirmation that the First Gas Pipeline at the Waitotara River is outside the area of outstanding value as identified on planning maps 38-39. If the existing pipeline corridor is in the area of outstanding value amend Schedule 2 and associated maps to exclude the corridor.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	44 – Nga Motu Marine Reserve Society Inc	Support	Supports the inclusion of eight coastal areas of outstanding value and the nine outstanding natural features or landscapes and, in particular, the inclusion of ONC 6 [Project Reef] and ONC 7 [North and South Traps].
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	52 – Emily Bailey	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 to include the following as areas of outstanding value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waipapa, Otaraūa Road, Waitara</li> <li>• the Waitara Reefs, and;</li> <li>• the reefs, tauranga kia/waka and urupā in the following 8 fishing reserves along the coast of Taranaki: Tui Raho (Tuhiraroa), Te Whanganui, Ihutangi, Okawa, Te Ikaroa, Tīpoka 55a and 55b, Mataurukuhia, and Te Wairua (Wairoa) (on Waitaha River).</li> </ul>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	53 – Taranaki Regional Council	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 to align the mapping of Outstanding Natural Character Areas with those mapped by the South Taranaki District Council through their district plan review.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 (and associated planning maps) to include and identify as coastal management areas Outstanding Value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tangahoe - Hawera – Manutahi Reef system</li> <li>• Patea Beach</li> <li>• Patea River Estuary</li> <li>• Ohawe Beach</li> <li>• Manawapou Beach</li> <li>• Waihi Beach.</li> </ul>
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Support	Supports the identification and inclusion of the Whenuakura River Estuary in Schedules 1 and 2 as an area of outstanding value.
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value / Schedule 9 –	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 to incorporate by reference (Schedule 9) the report <i>Regional landscape study of the Taranaki coastal environment</i> (2015).

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Documents incorporated by reference			
Schedule 2 – Coastal areas of outstanding value	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 2 (or include a new Schedule) and associated planning maps to identify areas of high natural character and include the values and characteristics of identified areas.
Schedule 4 – Significant indigenous biodiversity	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 4 [Significant indigenous biodiversity] to identify areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the CMA, including the values and characteristics that <b>contribute to the significance of each area. Areas identified are to include the 'significant coastal areas'</b> identified in the New Plymouth District Plan and the relevant Important Bird Areas for New Zealand Seabirds as show in Appendix 3 to this submission.
Schedule 4A – Significant species and ecosystems	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Seek that Schedule 4A is deleted in its entirety or amended to remove any non-threatened species and any at risk species other than those which are listed as at risk (declining) under the <i>New Zealand Threat Classification System</i> .
Schedule 4A – Significant species and ecosystems	29 – Department of Conservation	Amend	Amend Schedule 4A to include maps of areas, ecosystems, and habitats that have significant indigenous biodiversity values.
Schedule 4A – Significant species and ecosystems	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 4A by identifying and mapping the locations where rare and uncommon ecosystem types identified in the schedule occur.
Schedule 4A – Significant species and ecosystems	43 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	Amend	Amend Schedule 4A by adding to the schedule: non-vascular plant species, including coastal lichens; data deficient marine species; and missing regionally distinctive species including the common dolphin.
Schedule 4B – Sensitive marine benthic habitats	6 – Trans-Tasman Resources Ltd	Amend	Amend Plan by deleting Schedule 4B in its entirety.
Schedule 4C – Significant taonga species	61 – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust	Amend	Amend Plan by including a new Schedule 4C that identifies taonga species under the <i>Ngāti Ruanui Claims Settlement Act 2003</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hapuka / Groper (<i>Polypio oxygenios</i>)</li> <li>• Kaeo / Sea tulip (<i>Pyrua pachydermatum</i>)</li> <li>• Kahawai / Sea trout (<i>Arripus trutta</i>)</li> <li>• Kanae / Mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>)</li> <li>• Koeke / Common Shrimp (<i>Palaemon affinis</i>)</li> <li>• Marari / Butterfish (<i>Odax pullus</i>)</li> <li>• Moki / Blue moki (<i>Latridopsis ciliaris</i>)</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paraki/Ngaiore / Common Smelt (<i>Retropinna retropinna</i>)</li> <li>• Para / Frostfish (<i>Lepidopus caudatus</i>)</li> <li>• Patiki mahoao / Black Flounder (<i>Rhombosolea retiaria</i>)</li> <li>• Patiki rore / New Zealand sole (<i>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandise</i>)</li> <li>• Pakiti tore / Lemon sole (<i>Pelotretis flavilatus</i>)</li> <li>• Patiki totara / Yellow belly flounder (<i>Rhombosolea leporina</i>)</li> <li>• Patiki / Sand flounder (<i>Rhombosolea plebeia</i>)</li> <li>• Patukituki / Rock cod (<i>Parapecis colias</i>)</li> <li>• Pioke / Rig shark (<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>)</li> <li>• Reperepe / Elephant fish (<i>Callorhynchus millii</i>)</li> <li>• Tuna heke / Eel – long finned (<i>Anguilla dieffenbachi</i>)</li> <li>• Tuna roa / Eel –short finned (<i>Anguilla australis</i>)</li> <li>• Wheke / Octopus (<i>Octopus maorum</i>)</li> <li>• Koiro, ngoiro, totoke, hao, ngoio, ngoingoi, putu / Conger Eel (<i>Conger verreauxi</i>)</li> <li>• Koura / Crayfish (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>)</li> <li>• Kaunga / Hermit Crab (<i>Pagurus novaeseelandiae</i>)</li> <li>• Papaka parupatu / Mud Crab (<i>Helice sp.</i>)</li> <li>• Papaka / Paddlecrab (<i>Ovalipes catharus</i>)</li> <li>• Kotere, humenga / Sea anemoe (<i>Cnidaria</i> group)</li> <li>• Rore, rori / Sea cucumber / sea snail <i>Stichopus mollis</i>)</li> <li>• Patangatanga, patangaroa, pekapeka Starfish (<i>Echinoderms</i>)</li> <li>• Kina / Sea urchin (<i>Evechinus chloroticus</i>)</li> <li>• Kuku / Kutae Green lipped mussel (<i>Perna canaliculus/mytilus edulis</i>)</li> <li>• Kuku / Kutae Blue lipped mussel (<i>Perna canaliculus/mytilus edulis</i>)</li> <li>• Paua / Paua – black foot (Abalone) (<i>Haliotis iris</i>)</li> <li>• Paua / Paua – yellow foot (<i>Haliotis australis</i>)</li> <li>• Pipi/kakahi / Pipi (<i>Paphies australis</i>)</li> <li>• Pupu / Pupu (<i>Turbo smaragdus/zediloma spp</i>)</li> <li>• Purimu / Surf clam (<i>Dosinia anus et al.</i>)</li> <li>• Rori / Sea snail (<i>Scutus breviculus</i>)</li> <li>• Tuangi / Cockle (<i>Austrovenus stutchburgi</i>)</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tuatua / Tuatua (<i>Paphies subtriangulata</i>, <i>paphies donacina</i>)</li> <li>• Waharoa / Horse mussel (<i>Atrina zelandica</i>)</li> <li>• Waikaka / Mud snail (<i>Amphibola crenata</i>, <i>Turbo smaragus</i>, <i>Zedilom spp.</i>)</li> <li>• Tio, Karauria, ngahiki, repe / Rock Oyster (<i>Crassostrea glomerata</i>)</li> <li>• Tupa, kuakua, pure, tipa, tipai, kopa / Scallop (<i>Pecten novaezelandiae</i>).</li> </ul>
Schedule 5A – Archaeological sites of significance and historic areas	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Schedule 5A (and associated planning maps) by deleting the archaeological site names and instead give the sites a number and scheduling system identical to the mapped Taranaki Iwi sites of significance in the Plan.
Schedule 5A – Archaeological sites of significance and historical areas	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend the title of Schedule 5A to read: <i>Archaeological sites of significance, <u>built heritage</u> and historic areas.</i>
Schedule 5A – Archaeological sites of significance and historical areas	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend maps within Schedule 5A to reduce ambiguity of mapped sites by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mapping the extent of scheduled sites</li> <li>• connecting sites on the maps with specific scheduled sites</li> <li>• specifying dates for all sites.</li> </ul>
Schedule 5A – Archaeological sites of significance and historical areas	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Question the rationale for why two sites in the Scoping Study were not included in the Schedule and when the Scoping Study will be updated.
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Support	<b>Support the inclusion of sites of significance to Māori and associated values in the list of Schedules.</b>
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	21 – Climate Justice Taranaki	Amend	<b>Amend Schedule 5B to include sites of significance to Ngāti Maru.</b>
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	41 – Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust	Other	Seek the opportunity to amend and refine Schedule 5B as required as Ngāruahine hapū progress the claims under the <i>Takutai Moana Act 2011</i> .

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	40 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga</b>	Amend	Support the inclusion of sites of <b>significance to Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Mutunga and associated values in the list of Schedules but seek the inclusion of additional sites.</b>
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	42 – Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa	Amend	Amend Plan to include sites of significance to Ngati Hine <b>Hapū</b> of Te Atiawa (and not information contained in the New Plymouth Draft District Plan).
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend maps within Schedule 5B using polygons to more accurately define the extent of the sites of significance to <b>Māori</b> .
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	57 – Heritage New Zealand	Amend	Amend Ohunuku map (Ngāruahine) with appendix information supplied by the Heritage New Zealand submission.
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	60 – Te Kaahui o Rauru	Amend	Amend Schedule 5B - Ngaa Rauru Kiitahi by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• including schedule from <i>Ngaa Rauru Kiitahi Claims Settlement Act 2005</i></li> <li>• amending site extents</li> <li>• including Tapuarau Conservation Area.</li> </ul>
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	Amend Schedule 5B by amending the heading to read: <i>Schedule 5 – <u>Cultural and</u> historic heritage</i>
Schedule 5B – Sites of <b>significance to Māori</b> and associated values	61 – <b>Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust</b>	Amend	<b>In relation to sites of significance to Ngāti Ruanui, amend Schedule 5B (noting information is to follow) to include information on:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Te Moananui A O Ngati Ruanui (Coastal Area)</li> <li>• Waingongoro River</li> <li>• Manawapou River</li> <li>• Waihi Stream</li> <li>• Katewheta Stream</li> <li>• Waikaikai Stream</li> <li>• Mangaroa Stream</li> <li>• Kaikura Stream</li> <li>• Whitikau</li> <li>• Tangahoe-Hawera-Manutahi Reef.</li> </ul>

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	5 – Point Board Riders	Amend	Support the inclusion of the designated Significant Surfing Area as an overlay in Schedule 7A for protection but seek to have more of the coastline added to the overlay.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	5 – Point Board Riders	Amend	Support the inclusion of Nationally Significant surf breaks and Locally Significant surf breaks but raise the issue of a lack of protection for remaining surf breaks on the coast.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	15 – Surfbreak Protection Society	Amend	Support the inclusion of the designated Significant Surfing Area but seeks that it be extended to include a larger area and that more surf breaks be added to the locally significant list.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	18 – Surfing Taranaki	Support	Support the designated Significant Surfing Area as proposed in the Plan.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	19 – South Taranaki District Council	Amend	Support the inclusion of the designated Significant Surfing Area but seeks that it be confined to the CMA.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	20 – Meridian Energy Limited	Amend	Amend the Proposed Plan and associated Planning Maps to show the locations of Locally Significant Surf Breaks.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	24 – Paora Aneti 17 & 18 Māori Reservation Trustees	Amend	Oppose the inclusion of sections of Paora Aneti 18 amongst surf breaks identified as nationally or regionally significant.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	24 – Paora Aneti 17 & 18 Māori Reservation Trustees	Other	<b>Note the lack of regard to the Māori language and having an area for surfing identified as “Punihos”.</b>
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	31 – Komene 13B Māori Reservation Trustees	Amend	<b>Oppose the inclusion of sections of Komene 13 Māori Reservation via Waikirikiri Lagoon in the Plan, including the surf break area AND Note that “Waikiririn” is not the name of the area.</b>
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	32 – Port Taranaki Ltd	Amend	<b>Amend Schedule 7A to delete the “Breakwater” surf break from the list of regionally significant surf breaks, and delete references to it on associated maps.</b>
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	49 – Cam Twigley	Amend	Support the inclusion (and its extent) of the designated Significant Surfing Area.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Schedule 7A (and associated planning maps) by deleting the surf break names instead give the sites a number and scheduling system identical to the mapped Taranaki Iwi sites of significance in the Plan.
Schedule 7A – Surf breaks	50 – Te Kāhui o Taranaki Trust	Amend	Amend Schedule 7A (and associated planning maps) by delineating the surf breaks in terms of location like the Taranaki Iwi sites of significance.

Plan Provision	Submitter Name	Position	Summary of decision requested
Schedule 8 – Port air zone	32 – Port Taranaki Ltd	Amend	Amend Schedule 8 (and associated maps) to include the wharves in the Port Air Zone and correspond to the online maps for the Port Air Zone.
Schedule 9 – References	48 – Taranaki District Health Board	Amend	<p>Amend Schedule 9 to read:</p> <p><i>The documents referenced throughout the Plan are listed below, along with the website addresses that provide access to the documents. <u>Note that New Zealand Standards listed below are subject to copyright and are not available to be viewed on-line and may be inspected by appointment at our customer service centre.</u></i></p> <p><i>[..]</i></p> <p><u><a href="#">Noise standards (Rules 6.10, 8.6.3)</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">NZS 6801:2008 Acoustics – Measurement of Environmental Sound</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">NZS 6802:2008 Acoustics – Environmental Noise</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction noise</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">NZS 6809:1999 Acoustics – Port Noise and Land Use Planning</a></u></p>